

NDHSAA  
ANNUAL YEARBOOK  
PERMANENT RECORD FILE

*Twenty-Fourth Annual*

**Official Handbook**

of the

*North Dakota*

*High School*

*League*

*1948*

Published by  
THE BOARD OF CONTROL

## *Directory of Superintendents and Coaches*

### *1947-48*

School	Superintendent	Coach
Abercrombie.....	Loretta Dietz.....	Milton Durkee
Adams.....	J. V. E. Warling.....	J. V. E. Warling
Alamo.....	Reuben Meinecke.....	Leonard Anderson
Alkabo.....	Daryl Urness.....	
Alexander.....	Alf R. Flaten.....	Alf R. Flaten
Almont.....	T. A. Bosworth.....	T. A. Bosworth
Ambrose.....	Joel Davy.....	Joel Davy
Amenia.....	Echo Lodgord.....	Morgan Ford
Anamoose.....	Albin Korbel.....	S. L. Tuchscherer
Aneta.....	Harry Hanson.....	Raymond Anderson
Antler.....	Warren Allen.....	Warren Allen
Arnegard.....	Gerhardt Fossum.....	James Shirley
Arthur.....	E. H. Pederson.....	C. F. Hedstrom
Ashley.....	D. O. Turner.....	D. D. Nehrenberg
Assumption Abbey.....	Rev. Cuthbert.....	Rev. Adrain Mundt
Ayr.....	Joseph Rosenthal.....	Joseph Rosenthal
Balta.....	Sr. Dorothy Marie.....	Garland Gebhardt
Barton.....	E. W. Jensen.....	E. W. Jensen
Bathgate.....	Emil Dietrich.....	Lyle Wallace
Beach.....	A. R. Miller.....	J. D. Moriarty
Belcourt.....	Olaf Nelson.....	John Roark
Belfield.....	E. Abrahamson.....	Lyle Jewell
Benson Co. Aggies.....	Thomas Tate.....	Robert Rindt
Berthold.....	M. S. Herum.....	Martin McAndrew
Beulah.....	A. O. Totdahl.....	Nick Soulis
Bisbee.....	Henry Sager.....	Andy Ulland
Bismarck.....	A. C. Van Wyk.....	C. T. Denton, FB. TR. Marshall Murdock, BB.
Bordulac.....	Louis V. Lund.....	Louis V. Lund
Bottineau.....	Henry Sausker.....	Milo Lodoen
Bowbells.....	C. R. Kosebud.....	Orville Lindquist
Bowdon.....	Arthur Lensegrav.....	Arthur Lensegrav
Bowesmont.....	Eleanor Forsee.....	Walker Everson
Bowman.....	Harry Westlie.....	Donald Kolbo
Brampton.....	Charles Walzer.....	Charles Walzer
Brocket.....	Ann Sukumlyn.....	Ann Sukumlyn
Bucyrus.....	Harvey Jensen.....	Harvey Jensen
Buffalo.....	E. W. Ross.....	Harold Spool
Butte.....	Harold Madison.....	Neil Heringer
Buxton.....	E. T. Reese.....	Adrian Knudsvig
Calvin.....	S. A. Blackorby.....	S. A. Blackorby
Cando.....	M. J. Peterson.....	M. J. Peterson

School	Superintendent	Coach
Carpio	D. C. Johnson	D. C. Johnson
Carrington	Norman H. Hanson	Earl Logue
Carson	Evander C. Nelson	Evander C. Nelson
Casselton	T. E. Tryhus	Earl Cooper
Cathay	Melvin G. Nelson	Lorence J. Stangler
Cavalier	K. L. Rue	H. G. Westby
Cayuga	Milton Starin	Milton Starin
Center	L. M. Rockne	L. M. Rockne
Christine	A. G. Olson	A. G. Olson
Churchs Ferry	A. M. Lierbo	A. M. Lierbo
Cleveland	Emmet Dienstman	Emmet Dienstman
Clifford	Edwin Herwick	Manvel Ulland
Clyde	Oscar Egge	Oscar Egge
Cogswell	Thomas R. Workman	Raymond McDermott
Coleharbor	Carl W. Carlson	Carl W. Carlson
Colfax	Norman Ihland	Norman Ihland
Columbus	Leon Haaland	Vernon Hedstrom
Cooerpstown	S. G. Swartout	Oswald Tufte
Coteau	Mrs. E. M. Erickson	Vernon Sundin
Courtenay	K. E. Buckman	K. E. Buckman
Crary	D. E. Aanestad	G. C. Perkuhn
Crete	Esther Rfeifer	Esther Rfeifer
Crosby	H. J. Totdahl	O. A. Parks
Crystal	Ambrose Mahar	Ernest Nesseth
Dahlen	C. O. Bjorsness	C. O. Bjorsness
Davenport	R. W. Perry	R. W. Perry
Dawson	D. D. McKay	D. D. McKay
Dazey	A. O. Lee	Frank B. Benson
De Lamere	Gerald Brekke	Gerald Brekke
Denhoff	Lawrence Brietzke	Lawrence Brietzke
Des Lacs	Westley Spillum	Westley Spillum
Devils Lake	F. H. Gilliland	Dennis Huntley, FB. Roy Reslock, BB., Tr.
Dickey	A. B. De Forge	A. B. De Forge
Dickinson	A. L. Hagen	Orval Hannegan
Dickinson Model Hi.	Iver Grindstuen	
Dodge	Vernon C. Richardson	Vernon C. Richardson
Donnybrook	Glen Iverson	Glen Iverson
Douglas	T. A. Crawford	Fr. Lameres, BB.
Doyon	L. B. Ness	L. B. Ness
Drake	S. B. Utgaard	James Anderson
Drayton	Erling Logeland	Erling Logeland
Dunn Center	Edgar Vick	Edgar Vick
Dunseith	E. L. Conroy	Isadore Juengling
Edgeley	G. M. Stephens	Lincoln Jerstad

School	Superintendent	Coach
Edinburg	George Meyers	Leland Sabby
Edmore	E. T. Storlie	Walter Dobler
Egeland	S. J. Gores	S. J. Gores
Elbowoods	C. L. Hall	C. P. Campbell
Elgin	Elmer Rosscup	B. Thompson
Ellendale	E. C. Ingvaldson	Willard Lindquist
Enderlin	Alvin Ziegenhagen	James Combs
Epping	L. Wernberg	L. Wernberg
Esmond	Noel Russell	Noel Russell
Fairdale	Raymond Stapler	Raymond Stapler
Fairmont	Olger Olson	Alvin Dyke, FB. Fred Marshden, BB.
Fargo	B. C. B. Tighe, Prin.	H. R. Bridgeford, Fb. Tr. H. H. Kirk, Supt.
Fessenden	E. S. Killie	H. L. Rice, BB. Herbert Clark
Fingal	A. C. Malin	A. C. Malin
Finley	John Laughlin	H. C. Solberg
Flasher	Lloyd Watne	Clifford Anderson
Flaxton	Willis Blair	Willis Blair
Forbes	Virgil Newman	Virgil Newman
Fordville	William McArton	William McArton
Forest River	Florence Zimmer	Dale Fosness
Forman	Ross Barker	Ross Barker
Fort Totten	Noralf Nesset	Gordon Gunderson
Fort Yates	Hollie Walters	Maynard Olson
Foxholm	Mrs. E. Peterson	
Fullerton	Fred Schildberger	Jacob Rempfer
Gackle	G. C. Leno	Donald Fish
Galchutt	L. Nichbor	Alvin Carlson
Gardar	J. H. O'Keefe	J. H. O'Keefe
Gardena	D. C. Shearer	D. C. Shearer
Gardner	Don Cameron	Don Cameron
Garrison	Chas. E. Crank	Ray Jacobson, FB. Forrest Caufield, BB., Tr.
Geneseo	Howard Kraig	Howard Kraig
Gilby	Peter Simmet	A. C. Schildberg
Gladstone	Floyd Larson	Floyd Larson
Glenburn	H. S. Carlson	Ervin Gandrud
Glenfield	L. L. Evans	L. L. Evans
Glen Ullin	Phillip Snobeck	Raymond Reistad
Golden Valley	James Jewell	James Jewell
Golva	Albert Kreitinger	Albert Kreitinger
Goodrich	Mrs. John Boisen	John Boisen
Grace City	John A. Hegvik	John A. Hegvik

School	Superintendent	Coach
Grafton	H. B. Ensrud	George Heen, FB., Tr. Lorn Miller, BB.
Grandin	George Hoff	Merrill Triebold
Grand Forks	Elroy Schroeder, Supt.	Ed. Bohnhoff, FB. Olton Hewett, Prin.
Granville	William Freeman	Don Hall, BB., Tr. Norman Goehner
Grenora	Martin Aarthun	E. A. Dietrich
Gwinner	O. H. Ristuben	Arthur Peterson
Hague	Mrs. P. Bergulend	Rev. E. Hospert
Halliday	Victor Burchill	Victor Burchill
Hamilton	Roy J. Fee	Roy J. Fee
Hampden	Walter Knudson	Walter Knudson
Hankinson	M. R. Lazenby	Arthur Ernst
Hannaford	Leslie Ericson	John Nelson
Hannah	L. J. Mitchell	L. J. Mitchell
Harvey	Minard McCrae	Paul Baertsch
Hatton	Edward Knalson	Al Meyer
Havana	Harold Hobbs	Harold Hobbs
Haynes	E. Van Der Hoeven	E. Van Der Hoeven
Hazelton	James Peterson	James Peterson
Hazen	Thomas Gilsdorf	Edward Heer
Heaton	John Thornton	John Thornton
Hebron	R. S. Bishop	John Sailer
Hettinger	John Roberts	William Solberg
Hillsboro	L. J. Grant	H. L. Salisbury
Hoope	Hugh Kappes	Laverne Reichert
Hope	C. H. Siefkin	Donald Peterson
Hunter	H. T. Anderson	Ernest Severson
Hurdsfield	H. J. Schaefer	H. J. Schaefer
Inkster	A. E. Darkenwald	A. E. Darkenwald
Jamestown	Wm. C. Gussner, Supt. S. Gullickson, Prin.	E. H. Gates
Juanita	H. S. Payne	H. S. Payne
Karlshue	Sr. M. Francis	Walter Gefroh
Kenmare	Elmer C. Johnson	L. F. Hannon
Kensal	Clifford Stienstra	Clifford Stienstra
Killdeer	C. J. Gludt	Wm. Krivobok, FB. Earl Schafer, BB., Tr.
Kindred	Ralph Miller	Ralph Miller
Kloten	H. O. Rosene	H. O. Rosene
Knox	Joseph Moore	Joseph Moore
Kramer	P. J. Schwehr	P. J. Schwehr
Kulm	M. W. Gunter	E. M. Foss
Lakota	J. T. Carlson	Hans Gronseth
La Moure	Harold Wakefield	Vernon Exner

School	Superintendent	Coach
Landa	Smith Taylor	Smith Taylor
Langdon	Victor Knudson	Walter Osman
Lansford	D. E. Schmidt	D. Triplett
Larimore	W. R. Reitan	Ray Mahany
Leeds	R. T. Arveson	Leonard Wick
Lefor	Rev. Gregory Broski	Joseph Reindel
Lehr	Ortwin Schade	Eldon Goebel
Leith	R. T. Arvidson	R. T. Arvidson
Leonard	G. E. Appel	G. E. Appel
Lidgerwood	Carl Jordahl	Robert Anderson
Lignite	Henry Hammer	L. D. Buckingham
Linton	Bernard James	Bruce Carlson
Lisbon	M. C. Olson	H. K. Ulland
Litchville	A. W. Simson	O. A. Berge
Lone Tree	Harriet Chantland	C. E. Neshem
Luverne	W. C. Schlaht	W. C. Schlaht
Makoti	Edwin Johnson	Clarence Johnson
Mandan	William Neff	John Mach
Manvel	H. J. Orvedahl	H. J. Orvedahl
Marion	Dan Eslinger	L. J. Carlson
Marmarth	H. S. May	H. S. May
Martin	William Welsh	John Beck
Max	Mark Chatfield	Mark Chatfield
Maxbass	George Davy	George Davy
Mayville	G. Aarthun	Harold Poier
McClusky	P. O. Aasmundstad	Leroy Jacobson
McGregor	Edwin Loe	Edwin Loe
McHenry	Robert Smith	Robert Smith
McVille	C. J. Parker	C. J. Parker
Medina	Herman Liberda	Herman Liberda
Medora	Wm. Huttenlocker	Wm. Huttenlocker
Mercer	H. C. Knutson	H. C. Knutson
Michigan	L. G. Peterson	L. G. Peterson
Milnor	Lester Tollefson	Bruce Johnson
Milton	L. A. Christianson	L. A. Christianson
Minnewaukan	Eugene Wallestad	A. J. Engelhardt
Minot	Paul Miller, Supt. Lloyd H. King, Prin.	Peter Petrich
Minot Model Hi	C. S. Bjorlie	Leon Lande
Minto	M. O. Olson	John Borgerd
Mohall	A. O. Elstad	James Higgs
Monango	Ted Oberg	Richard Ratzlaff
Mott	L. F. Rice	Homer Moeller
Munich	L. D. Pinkney	L. D. Pinkney
Napoleon	A. G. Pritschett	A. G. Pritschett



School	Superintendent	Coach
Neche.....	Edgar Mark.....	Edgar Mark
Nekoma.....	John Sunderland.....	John Sunderland
Newburg.....	Otto Tonneson.....	Oswald Noraker
New England.....	Hans Snortland.....	J. H. Oxtan
New Leipzig.....	Eric Stroebe.....	Walter Stephens
New Rockford.....	E. G. Blackorby.....	Charles Olson
New Salem.....	Lyle Hill.....	Lyle Hill, BB.
		Roger Soiset, FB., Tr.
Niagara.....	Glen Enge.....	Glen Enge
Nome.....	Alfred Thompson.....	Loyde Peterson
Noonan.....	C. L. Baskin.....	Armand Haugstad
Northgate.....	George Kraus.....	George Kraus
Northwood.....	J. C. Sethre.....	D. G. Walker
Oakes.....	E. A. Quam.....	N. W. Cummings
Oak Grove Seminary.....	T. H. Quanbeck.....	Herman Olson
Oberon.....	William Kupper.....	William Kupper
Omeme.....	Clifford Peterson.....	Clifford Peterson
Osnabrock.....	James Bullard.....	R. O. Rorvig
Page.....	E. A. Hornbacker.....	A. C. Bye
Palermo.....	Enock Odenback.....	Enock Odenback
Parshall.....	H. L. Wall.....	Rolf Tresvaag
Pekin.....	M. B. Langemo.....	M. B. Langemo
Pembina.....	Olger Myhre.....	Lloyd Parker
Petersburg.....	H. L. Mansager.....	H. L. Mansager
Pettibone.....	Roland Reich.....	Roland Reich
Perth.....	Floyd Iljama.....	Floyd Iljana
Pingree.....	M. W. Steen.....	M. W. Steen
Plaza.....	R. W. Goheen.....	R. W. Goheen
Portal.....	Curtis Rime.....	Curtis Rime
Portland.....	H. Stensland.....	R. E. Kerrigan
Powers Lake.....	Frank Payne.....	Henry Bryant
Ray.....	I. L. Iverson.....	E. Lagerquist
Reeder.....	K. L. Dooley.....	B. C. Benson
Regent.....	J. H. McFadden.....	Marvin Larson
Reynolds.....	Homer Bjornson.....	Homer Bjornson
Rhame.....	M. J. Patsch.....	M. J. Patsch
Robinson.....	Ruth Matthews.....	Albert Sonnes
Rock Lake.....	Bruce Cascaden.....	Bruce Cascaden
Rogers.....	Warren Pederson.....	Warren Pederson
Rolette.....	F. U. Smith.....	Marvin Barthall
Rolla.....	George Falkenstein.....	J. H. Maxwell
Rugby.....	J. I. Pennington.....	M. J. Johnson
Russell.....	Max Allen.....	Max Allen
Rutland.....	Arthur Kempf.....	Arthur Kempf
Ryder.....	Kenneth Zenner.....	Kenneth Zenner

School	Superintendent	Coach
Sacred Heart		
Acad. (Fargo).....	Sr. M. Schalastica.....	Leo Locker
Sanborn.....	Harvey Taylor.....	Harvey Taylor
Sanish.....	Knute Garsteig.....	Knute Garsteig
Sarles.....	J. C. Valentine.....	J. C. Valentine
Sawyer.....	J. E. Lubbers.....	J. E. Lubbers
School of Deaf		
(Devils Lake).....	Carl Smith.....	
Scranton.....	Carl Launer.....	Ralph Hecker
Selfridge.....	A. H. Ekblad.....	A. H. Ekblad
Sentinel Butte.....	James De Schneau.....	James De Schneau
Sharon.....	Henry Aas.....	Neil Arntzen
Sheldon.....	E. E. Athey.....	Clint Lonback
Sherwood.....	Gordon Anderson.....	L. Paul
Sheyenne.....	Harlan Reise.....	Warren Skow
Souris.....	H. P. Constans.....	H. P. Constans
South Heart.....	Sr. Flavilla.....	M. Brandner
St. Alphonsus		
(Langdon).....	Sr. M. Enda.....	Rev. Ward
Stanley.....	W. R. Stewart.....	Kenneth Willey
Stanton.....	Henry Scheerer.....	Danny Fix
Starkweather.....	K. H. Holmstrom.....	K. H. Holmstrom
St. Catherines		
(Valley City).....	Sr. M. Patrick.....	V. E. Solheim
Steele.....	J. J. Seher.....	Leo Englerth
St. Francis		
(Hankinson).....	Mr. M. Superata.....	E. W. Green
Stirum.....	Roman Rengel.....	Roman Rengel
St. James		
(Grand Forks).....	Sr. Marie Gertrude.....	Robert Peskey
St. James		
(New Rockford).....	Rev. E. Arth.....	Karl Erickson
St. John.....	Oliver Finstad.....	Lythe Cook
St. Johns. (Jamestown).....	Sr. M. Yvonne.....	D. R. Boss
St. Leos (Minot).....	Rev. A. W. Hogan.....	Rev. W. J. Fahnländer
St. Marys (Bismarck).....	Rev. R. A. Feehan.....	Rev. B. R. Cook
St. Marys		
(Devils Lake).....	Rev. A. Hunkler.....	Rev. M. Jaeger
St. Marys		
(New England).....	Rev. A. J. Galowitsch.....	Rev. A. J. Galowitsch
Strasburg.....	Sr. Leonilla.....	John Baumgartner
Streeter.....	Richard Haring.....	Edwin Iszler
St. Thomas.....	Henry Bell.....	Henry Bell
Sutton.....	E. W. Sukumlyn.....	E. W. Sukumlyn
Sykeston.....	Henry Bernard.....	F. D. Nunn

School	Superintendent	Coach
Tappen	I. L. Oamek	I. L. Oamek
Taylor	Hildor Braa	Hildor Braa
Tioga	James Randall	Emmet Dawson
Tolley	Rex Robinson	Lewis Shores
Tolna	Charles Clute	Charles Clute
Tower City	Frank Gurley	Clarence Modin
Towner	R. W. Bangs	Herman Larson
Turtle Lake	Chester Selvert	Alvin Hendrickson
Tuttle	A. W. Peterson	Chac Danielson
Underwood	Amos Wallum	Jerald Blake
Upham	J. K. Benson	O. N. Berg
Valley City	M. S. Ward, Supt.	Alfred Larvick
	H. O. Christopherson, Prin.	
Valley City		
College Hi	H. O. Pearce	
Van Hook	Sam Keeney	Morris Johnson
Velva	H. O. McCoy	Robert Guenther
Verona	J. N. Laschkewitsch	J. N. Laschkewitsch
Wahpeton	M. B. Zimmerman	Roy Haussauer
		Ed Werre, BB., Tr.
Walcott	L. G. Stutlien	L. G. Stutlien
Wales	George Grooters	George Grooters
Walhalla	Ray Salaba	Carl Krause
Walsh Co. Aggies	John Walters	John Buchli, FB.
		Wendell Wickmann, BB., Tr.
Warwick	Lloyd Erfle	Lloyd Erfle
Washburn	E. R. Hilde	
Watford City	L. N. Larson	E. W. Day
West Fargo	L. E. Berger	Richard Bushwell
Westhope	William Hogan	William Hogan
Wheelock	Robert Arthaud	Robert Arthaud
Wildrose	J. E. Slatta	Dale Saxvick
Williston	L. T. Havig	Ed Roy
Willow City	A. J. Funk	A. J. Funk
Wilton	Roy Erickson	John Moreland
Wimbledon	Reid Elwell	Reid Elwell
Wing	H. G. Sorenson	Berthrum Olson
Wishek	Ivar Knapp	Myron Anderson
Woodworth	Howard Hill	Howard Hill
Wyndmere	Arthur Nestoss	Wm. Ordway
Ypsilanti	L. M. Jeske	L. M. Jeske
Zahl	Edwin Johnson	Nels Hanson
Zap	Ed Streu	Ed Streu
Zeeland	Charles Sing	George Rempper

## Officers Of The League Since Organization

1903	1921
Pres.—G. W. Hanna, Valley City V. P.—C. C. Gray, Grafton S. T.—W. C. Stebbins, Grand Forks	Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo V. P.—C. L. Love, Mandan S. T.—Nelson Sauvain, Casselton
1909	1922
Pres.—A. G. Crane, Jamestown V. P.—F. Thordarson, Mayville S. T.—H. L. Rockwood, Enderlin	Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo V. P.—C. L. Love, Mandan S. T.—Nelson Sauvain, Casselton
1910	1923
Pres.—A. G. Crane, Jamestown V. P.—S. H. Wolfe, Minot S. T.—Nelson Sauvain, Casselton	Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo V. P.—C. L. Love, Mandan S. T.—H. E. Polk, Williston
1911	1924
Pres.—A. G. Crane, Jamestown V. P.—S. H. Wolfe, Minot S. T.—Nelson Sauvain, Casselton	Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo V. P.—J. C. Gould, Mandan S. T.—L. A. White, Minot
1912	1925
Pres.—A. G. Crane, Jamestown V. P.—S. H. Wolfe, Minot S. T.—Nelson Sauvain, Casselton	Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo V. P.—J. C. Gould, Mandan S. T.—L. A. White, Minot P. S. Berg, Dickinson W. C. Stebbins, Grand Forks
1913	1926
Pres.—P. S. Berg, Dickinson V. P.—S. H. Wolfe, Minot S. T.—Nelson Sauvain, Casselton	Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo V. P.—J. C. Gould, Mandan S. T.—L. A. White, Minot P. S. Berg, Dickinson W. C. Stebbins, Grand Forks
1914	1927
Pres.—P. S. Berg, Dickinson V. P.—S. H. Wolfe, Minot S. T.—Nelson Sauvain, Casselton	Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo V. P.—J. C. Gould, Mandan S. T.—L. A. White, Minot P. S. Berg, Dickinson W. C. Stebbins, Grand Forks
1915	1928
Pres.—P. S. Berg, Dickinson V. P.—L. P. Linn, Kenmare S. T.—Nelson Sauvain, Casselton	Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo V. P.—J. C. Gould, Mandan S. T.—L. A. White, Minot P. S. Berg, Dickinson W. C. Stebbins, Grand Forks
1916	1929
Pres.—Bruce Francis, Minot V. P.—L. P. Linn, Kenmare S. T.—Nelson Sauvain, Casselton	Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo V. P.—J. C. Gould, Mandan S. T.—L. A. White, Minot P. S. Berg, Dickinson C. L. Robertson, Jamestown (Completing unexpired term of W. C. Stebbins, deceased)
1917	1930
Pres.—Bruce Francis, Minot V. P.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo S. T.—Nelson Sauvain, Casselton	Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo V. P.—J. C. Gould, Mandan S. T.—L. A. White, Minot P. S. Berg, Dickinson C. L. Robertson, Jamestown (Completing unexpired term of W. C. Stebbins, deceased)
1918	
Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo (Francis Resigned) S. T.—Nelson Sauvain, Casselton	
1919	
Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo V. P.—C. J. N. Nelson S. T.—Nelson Sauvain, Casselton	
1920	
Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo V. P.—C. J. N. Nelson S. T.—Nelson Sauvain, Casselton	

## 1931

Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo  
 V. P.—J. C. Gould, Mandan  
 S. T.—L. A. White, Minot  
 Leo Dominick, Wahpeton  
 C. L. Robertson, Jamestown  
 (Completing unexpired term  
 of W. C. Stebbins, deceased)

## 1932

Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo  
 V. P.—J. C. Gould, Mandan  
 S. T.—L. A. White, Minot  
 Leo Dominick, Wahpeton  
 C. L. Robertson, Jamestown

## 1933

Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo  
 V. P.—J. C. Gould, Mandan  
 S. T.—L. A. White, Minot  
 Leo Dominick, Wahpeton  
 C. L. Robertson, Jamestown

## 1934

Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo  
 V. P.—C. L. Robertson, Jamestown  
 S. T.—L. A. White, Minot  
 Leo Dominick, Wahpeton  
 M. B. Zimmerman, Grafton

## 1935

Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo  
 V. P.—C. L. Robertson, Jamestown  
 S. T.—L. A. White, Minot  
 Leo Dominick, Wahpeton  
 M. B. Zimmerman, Grafton

## 1936

Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo  
 V. P.—C. L. Robertson, Jamestown  
 S. T.—L. A. White, Minot  
 Leo Dominick, Wahpeton  
 M. B. Zimmerman, Grafton

## 1937

Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo  
 V. P.—C. L. Robertson, Jamestown  
 S. T.—L. A. White, Minot  
 Leo Dominick, Resigned  
 M. E. Zimmerman, Grafton

## 1938

Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo  
 V. P.—M. B. Zimmerman, Wahpeton  
 S. T.—L. A. White, Minot  
 Earl Abrahamson, Mohall  
 J. J. Roberts, Elgin

## 1939

Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo  
 V. P.—M. B. Zimmerman, Wahpeton  
 S. T.—L. A. White, Minot  
 Earl Abrahamson, Mohall  
 J. J. Roberts, Elgin

## 1948

Pres.—M. B. Zimmerman, Wahpeton June 30, 1950  
 V. P.—John J. Roberts, Hettinger June 30, 1949  
 S. T.—Earl Abrahamson, Belfield  
 A. C. VanWyk, Bismarck June 30, 1950  
 F. H. Gilliland, Devils Lake June 30, 1951  
 E. C. Johnson, Kenmare June 30, 1949

## Term Expires

## 1940

Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo  
 V. P.—M. B. Zimmerman, Wahpeton  
 S. T.—L. A. White, Minot  
 Earl Abrahamson, Mohall  
 J. J. Roberts, Elgin

## 1941

Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo  
 V. P.—M. B. Zimmerman, Wahpeton  
 S. T.—L. A. White, Minot  
 Earl Abrahamson, Mohall  
 J. J. Roberts, Hettinger

## 1942

Pres.—B. C. B. Tighe, Fargo  
 V. P.—M. B. Zimmerman, Wahpeton  
 S. T.—L. A. White, Minot  
 Earl Abrahamson, Mohall  
 J. J. Roberts, Hettinger

## 1943

Pres.—M. B. Zimmerman, Wahpeton  
 V. P.—Earl Abrahamson, Mohall  
 S. T.—L. A. White, Minot  
 A. C. VanWyk, Bismarck  
 J. J. Roberts, Hettinger

## 1944

Pres.—M. B. Zimmerman, Wahpeton  
 V. P.—Earl Abrahamson, Mohall  
 S. T.—L. A. White, Minot  
 A. C. VanWyk, Bismarck  
 J. J. Roberts, Hettinger

## 1945

Pres.—M. B. Zimmerman, Wahpeton  
 V. P.—John J. Roberts, Hettinger  
 S. T.—Earl Abrahamson, Belfield  
 A. C. VanWyk, Bismarck  
 F. H. Gilliland, Devils Lake

## 1946

Pres.—M. B. Zimmerman, Wahpeton  
 V. P.—John J. Roberts, Hettinger  
 S. T.—Earl Abrahamson, Belfield  
 A. C. VanWyk, Bismarck  
 F. H. Gilliland, Devils Lake

## 1947

Pres.—M. B. Zimmerman, Wahpeton  
 V. P.—John J. Roberts, Hettinger  
 S. T.—Earl Abrahamson, Belfield  
 A. C. VanWyk, Bismarck  
 F. H. Gilliland, Devils Lake  
 E. C. Johnson, Kenmare

## DIRECTORY

## North Dakota High School League

### Member Schools

### School Year, 1947-48

Abercrombie, Adams, Alamo, Alkabo, Alexander, Almont, Ambrose, Amenia, Anamoose, Aneta, Antler, Arnegard, Arthur, Ashley, Assumption Abbey, Ayr.

Balta, Barton, Bathgate, Beach, Belcourt, Belfield, Benson Co. Aggies, Berthold, Beulah, Bisbee, Bismarck, Bordulac, Bottineau, Bowbells, Bowdon, Bowesmont, Bowman, Brampton, Brocket, Bucyrus, Buffalo, Butte, Buxton.

Calvin, Cando, Carpio, Carrington, Carson, Casselton, Cathay, Cavalier, Cayuga, Center, Christine, Churchs Ferry, Cleveland, Clifford, Clyde, Cogswell, Coleharbor, Colfax, Columbus, Cooperstown, Coteau, Courtenay, Crary, Crete, Crosby, Crystal.

Dahlen, Davenport, Dawson, Dazey, De Lamere, Denhoff, Des Lacs, Devils Lake, Dickey, Dickinson, Dickinson Model High, Dodge, Donneybrook, Douglas, Doyon, Drake, Drayton, Dunn Center, Dunseith.

Edgeley, Edinburg, Edmore, Egeland, Elbowoods, Elgin, Ellendale, Enderlin, Epping, Esmond.

Fairdale, Fairmont, Fargo, Fessenden, Fingal, Finley, Flasher, Flaxton, Forbes, Fordville, Forest River, Forman, Fort Totten, Fort Yates, Foxholm, Fullerton.

Gackle, Galchutt, Gardar, Gardena, Gardner, Garrison, Geneseo, Gilby, Gladstone, Glenburn, Glenfield, Glen Ullin, Golden Valley, Golva, Goodrich, Grace City, Grafton, Grandin, Grand Forks, Granville, Grenora, Gwinner.

Hague, Halliday, Hamilton, Hampden, Hankinson, Hannaford, Hannah, Harvey, Hatton, Havana, Haynes, Hazelton, Hazen, Heaton, Hebron, Hettinger, Hillsboro, Hoople, Hope, Hunter, Hurdsfield, Inkster.

Jamestown, Juanita.

Karlshruel, Kenmare, Kensal, Killdeer, Kindred, Kloten, Knox, Kramer, Kulm.

Lakota, La Moure, Landa, Langdon, Lansford, Larimore, Leeds, Lefor, Lehr, Leith, Leonard, Lidgerwood, Lignite, Linton, Lisbon, Litchville, Lone Tree, Luverne.

Makoti, Mandan, Manvel, Marion, Marmarth, Martin, Max, Maxbass, Mayville, McClusky, McGregor, McHenry, McVile, Medina, Medora, Mercer, Michigan, Milnor, Milton, Minnewaukan, Minot, Minot Model High, Minto, Mohall, Monango, Mott, Munich.

Napoleon, Neche, Nekoma, Newburg, New England, New Leipzig, New Rockford, New Salem, Niagara, Nome, Noonan, Northgate, Northwood.

Oakes, Oak Grove Seminary, Oberon, Omemee, Osnabrock.

Page, Palermo, Parshall, Pekin, Pembina, Petersburg, Pettibone, Perth, Pingree, Plaza, Portal, Portland, Powers Lake.

Ray, Reeder, Regent, Reynolds, Rhame, Robinson, Rock Lake, Rogers, Rolette, Rolla, Rugby, Russel, Rutland, Ryder.

Sacred Heart Acad. (Fargo), Sanborn, Sanish, Sarles, Sawyer, School of Deaf (Devils Lake), Scranton, Selfridge, Sentinel Butte, Sharon, Sheldon, Sherwood, Sheyenne, Souris, South Heart, St. Alphonsus (Langdon), Stanley, Stanton, Starkweather, St. Catherines (Valley City), Steele, St. Francis (Hankinson), Stirum, St. James (Grand Forks), St. James (New Rockford), St. John, St. Johns (Jamestown), St. Leo's (Minot), St. Marys (Bismarck), St. Marys (Devils Lake), St. Marys (New England, Strasburg, Streeter, St. Thomas, Sutton, Sykeston.

Tappen, Taylor, Tioga, Tolley, Tolna, Tower City, Towner, Turtle Lake, Tuttle.

Underwood, Upham.

Valley City, Valley City College High, Van Hook, Velva, Verona.

Wahpeton, Walcott, Wales, Walhalla, Walsh Co. Aggies, Warwick, Washburn, Watford City, West Fargo, Westhope, Wheelock, Wildrose, Williston, Willow City, Wilton, Wimbledon, Wing, Wishek, Woodworth, Wyndmere.

Ypsilanti.

Zahl, Zap, Zeeland.

Total membership, 1947-1948 School Year, 331 schools.

#### CLASS B BASKETBALL COMMITTEES

##### District No. 1—

Carl Jordahl, Lidgerwood, Chairman; M. R. Lazenby, Hankinson; C. Tollefson, Milnor; (East Half): Harold Wakefield, LaMoire, Chairman; R. O. Quam, Oakes; E. C. Ingvaldson, Ellendale; (West Half).

##### District No. 2—

T. E. Tryhus, Casselton, Chairman; L. E. Berger, West Fargo; G. A. Arthun, Mayville.

##### District No. 3—

W. R. Reitan, Larimore, Chairman; Ray Salaba, Walhalla; V. Knudson, Langdon.

##### District No. 4—

George Falkenstein, Rolla, Chairman; R. W. Bangs, Towner; J. I. Pennigton, Rugby.

##### District No. 5—

E. C. Blackerby, New Rockford, Chairman; Bernard James, Linton; E. S. Killie, Fessenden.

##### District No. 6—

A. O. Totdahl, Beulah, Chairman; Lyle Hill, New Salem; Supt. Lee, Fort Yates; Elmer Rosscup, Elgin; Chas. Crank, Garrison.

##### District No. 7—

C. J. Clute, Killdeer, Chairman; L. Larson, Watford City; Harry Westlie, Bowman.

##### District No. 8—

W. R. Stewart, Stanley, Chairman; L. J. Totdahl, Crosby; A. O. Elstad, Mohall.

#### CLASS C BASKETBALL COMMITTEES

##### District No. 1—

Frank Curley, Tower City, Chairman; E. E. Athey, Sheldon; E. A. Hornbacher, Page.

##### District No. 2—

In process of organization. Harry Hanson, Aneta, Chairman.

##### District No. 3—

K. H. Holmstrom, Starkweather, Chairman; E. T. Wallestad, Minnewaukan; Noralf Messett, Fort Totten.

##### District No. 4—

Supt. Ortwin Schade, Lehr; Melvin Nelson, Cathay; L. L. Evans, Glenfield.

##### District No. 5—

H. S. May, Marmarth, Chairman; Carl Launer, Scranton; K. K. Dooley, Reeder.

**District No. 6—**

Hildor Braa, Taylor, Chairman; Edgar Vick, Dunn Center;  
James DeSchneau, Sentinel Butte; Floyd Larson, Gladstone.

**District No. 7—**

Glenn Iverson, Donnybrook, Chairman; Gordon Anderson, Sherwood; Kenneth Zenner, Ryder.

**District No. 8—**

J. A. Siatta, Wildrose, Chairman; Alf Flaten, Alexander; Enoch Odenbach, Palermo.

**CLASS B DISTRICT TOURNEY MANAGERS AND LOCATIONS**

District	Manager	Location
1 West Half, M. C. Olson		Lisbon
East Half, Carl Jordahl		Lidgerwood
2 South Half, L. E. Berger		West Fargo
North Half, Lewy Lee		Mayville
3 West Half, B. L. Stevens		Devils Lake
East Half, K. I. Rue		Cavalier
4 North Half, J. I. Pennington		Rugby
South Half, M. J. Peterson		Cando
5 South Half, Iver Knapp		Wishek
North Half, E. C. Blackerby		New Rockford
6 South Half, Lyle Hill		New Salem
North Half, E. R. Hilde		Washburn
7 H. J. Wienbergen		Dickinson
8 E. C. Johnson		Kenmare

**CLASS C DISTRICT BASKETBALL TOURNEY MANAGERS AND LOCATIONS**

District 1—Supt. Frank Gurley, Enderlin.

District 2—No Tourney Conducted.

District 3—West Half, Henry Sausker, Bottineau.  
East Half, B. L. Stevens, Devils Lake.  
Final, J. I. Pennington, Rugby.

District 4—E. C. Blackerby, New Rockford.

District 5—M. J. Patsch, Rhame.

District 6—Harry Wienbergen, Dickinson.

District 7—E. C. Johnson, Kenmare.

District 8—Supt. L. T. Havig, Williston.

**STATE BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT MANAGERS**

Tournament	Manager	Location
East Class A—R. D. Brown		Fargo
West Class A—A. C. Van Wyk		Bismarck
State Class A, Final—A. C. Van Wyk		Bismarck
East Class B—F. H. Gilliland		Devils Lake
West Class B—Harry Wienbergen		Dickinson
State Class B, Final—Paul Miller		Minot
State Class C—E. J. Cassell		Jamestown

**DISTRICT TRACK MEETS**

1. Fargo—Harry Bridgeford.
2. Jamestown College—E. J. Cassell.
3. Bismarck—T. E. Simile.
4. Dickinson S. T. C.—H. J. Wienbergen.
5. Grand Forks—Red Jarrett.
6. Devils Lake—F. H. Gilliland.
7. Minot S. T. C.—Herb Parker.
8. Williston—L. T. Havig.

State Track Meet Valley City—Dr. M. S. Ward.

**IMPORTANT DATES**

**August 25th**—No football practice before this date.

**September 30th**—All memberships expire.

**November 30th**—Memberships paid after this date cost \$5.00 additional.

**December 1st**—Class C schools must inform Class B committees if they intend to enter Class B Tourney.

**December 31st**—Last day to send in 1948-49 membership. Tourney entry fee as set by your district tourney committee now due. Pay it to your district committee chairman.

**January 15th**—Tourney entry fee doubled after this date.

**February 1st**—Tourney entry fee not accepted after this date.

**March 3-4-5-1949**—State A Divisional Tournaments at Fargo and Bismarck.

**March 11-12-1949**—State Final Class A Fargo.

**March 10-11-12-1949**—State B Divisional Tournaments at Devils Lake and Dickinson.

**March 17-18-19-1949**—State Class C Tournament.

**March 24-25-26-1949**—State Class B Tournament at Minot.

## ***Constitution of N. D. H. S. L.***

### **ARTICLE I — NAME**

This organization shall be known as the NORTH DAKOTA HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE, hereinafter called the LEAGUE.

### **ARTICLE II — OBJECT**

The object of the League shall be to promote, directly or indirectly, all desirable kinds of inter-high school contests, to hold them to the highest standards, and to make them serve the interests of the member schools.

SECTION I. Any accredited High School, Graded or Consolidated School, so classified by the State Department of Public Instruction may become a member of the League by acknowledging allegiance to it's authority and paying the annual dues. The membership year shall be from October First to September Thirtieth following.

SECTION II. The superintendent or his faculty appointee shall be the official representative of the school, hereinafter called the REPRESENTATIVE, such appointment, if any, being made in writing to the secretary.

### **ARTICLE III — OFFICERS**

SECTION I. There shall be a Board of Control, hereinafter called The Board, consisting of five representatives chosen by the League at the annual fall meeting for terms of three years each, new member to be seated July 1 following their election, each year, the Board shall choose from its own number a President, and a Vice-President. A Secretary-Treasurer shall also be selected by the Board of Control who will serve at the pleasure of the Board.

SECTION II. The president, vice-president, and secretary-treasurer shall each exercise all the functions assigned to him by work or implication of the Constitution, By-Laws and Regulations of the League, or the Rules of the Board.

SECTION III. The Board is the League's executive body, subject only to restraint of the Constitution, By-Laws, and Regulations of the League. The Board shall determine the time and place of its own meetings and shall fill vacancies in its own ranks, to serve until the next regular meeting of the League. Three members shall constitute a quorum.

SECTION IV. When the Board is dealing with affairs in which one of its members or his school is specifically involved, the remaining members shall select a proxy to sit in his place.

### **ARTICLE V — REPRESENTATIVE ASSEMBLY**

SECTION 1. The time and place of the regular meetings of the Representatives shall be those of the High School Conference and of the North Dakota Education Association, the hours and rooms being designated by the Board.

SECTION II. Special meetings may be called by the Board, and must be called by the Secretary upon the written request of twenty Representatives.

SECTION III. The Representative Assembly shall have electoral and legislative function only.

SECTION IV. Twenty Representatives shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

### **ARTICLE VI — FINANCE**

SECTION I. The Board shall determine what expenditures are necessary.

SECTION II. Each member school shall pay to the Treasurer annual dues according to the following schedule: Class A, \$10.00; Class B, \$7.50; Class C, \$5.00; Class D, \$2.00. Class A shall include all schools that are members of the East-West Conference. Class B shall include fully or minor accredited high schools. Class C shall include graded or consolidated schools. Class D shall include schools not having interscholastic contests, but desiring athletic insurance benefits.

SECTION III. Special assessments may be levied by a two-thirds vote of the Representative Assembly.

### **ARTICLE VII — AMENDMENTS**

The By-Laws and Regulations of the League may be amended by a majority vote of those present, at any regular meeting, provided this vote is 25% of all Representatives, and provided notice of the proposed Constitution-amendment with its substance, has been served at a previous session or has been served by letter from the Secretary at the request of another Representative and provided that there shall be a lapse of one month between the time of presentation and final vote thereon.

## **BY-LAWS GOVERNING RELATIONS OF SCHOOLS**

### **ARTICLE I — MEMBERSHIP**

SECTION I. Application for membership and acknowledging allegiance to the League must be made by the superintendent of the school on the League's prescribed card-file form.

*note: - The following proposed changes of the constitution is to be voted on at the next regular meeting.*



**SECTION II.** A school may be suspended or expelled by the Board for violation of League rules; and once expelled, may be reinstated only by action of the Board.

**SECTION III.** No school shall be admitted to the League during a school year in which it has as a non-member been represented in any interscholastic competition by a student who would have been ineligible under the rules of the League.

## **ARTICLE II — RESPONSIBILITY**

The school's responsibility to the League rests upon the superintendent. Consistent with this obligation, and except as otherwise specified, his powers and duties may be delegated for execution to one or more members of the teaching staff of his high school as follows:

- a. Representative, who may hold office in the League, or speak and vote in its assembly.
- b. Business managers, coaches, directors, chaperones, etc.

## **ARTICLE III — OFFICERS**

**SECTION I.** When authorized by the President, the Secretary may submit by mail questions for discussion, but not for vote.

**SECTION II.** The Secretary shall keep an accurate and systematized record of membership, officials of the League, and contestants.

**SECTION III.** The Secretary shall have general charge of the Board's correspondence, and shall distribute their forms, information and inquiries to members.

**SECTION IV.** The Treasurer shall receive all funds belonging to the League, which he shall invest or pay out for League bills as directed by the Board and formally approved by the President.

**SECTION V.** The Treasurer shall keep a systematic and detailed record of all receipts and disbursements, with vouchers for the latter, and shall make a complete financial statement to the League at the Conference session, at which time his accounts shall be audited by a committee of three appointed by the President.

**SECTION VI.** The Treasurer shall furnish a bond for two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00), to be approved by the Board and paid for from League funds.

## **ARTICLE VI — RULE VIOLATIONS**

**SECTION I.** All questions in dispute shall be referred to the Board and their decision shall be final.

**SECTION II.** For any violation of League rules, an offending student may be barred from participating in contests which come under the League jurisdiction; and an offending school may be suspended or expelled.

**SECTION III.** Any school making a protest against another (which protest must be in writing), shall submit a full statement of facts to the Secretary, who shall submit a copy to the superintendent of the accused school. Such protest shall be accompanied by a deposit of two dollars (\$2.00), which shall later be returned if the protest is sustained by the Board.

**SECTION IV.** A school against which a protest or any charge has been made shall have the privilege of presenting its case to the Board.

## **ARTICLE V — CONTESTS**

**SECTION I.** Neither contest rules nor eligibility rules may be waived by common consent, and they must be fully observed by League members even tho competing with non-members.

**SECTION II.** Final agreements for contests between two League members shall be incorporated into contracts on forms provided by the League. These contracts shall be executed by the Representatives of the respective schools and exchanged prior to the contest, and shall not be cancelled or altered except by mutual consent of the schools concerned.

**SECTION III.** No member of the League shall schedule or engage in any contest with a non-member which is eligible for membership in the League, under penalty of suspension for the remainder of the year; nor shall it enter into any contest with an out-of-state school which is not similarly qualified in respect to its own state.

**SECTION IV.** No member of the League shall engage in any contest with a school whose membership has been suspended, during the period of such suspension.

**SECTION V.** At least one week prior to any contest between League schools, they must exchange eligibility lists made on the League's forms, in which the superintendent and the principal of the high school certify to the present eligibility of each contestant named and pledge the use of only those who remain eligible at the time of contest.

**SECTION VI.** In any contest whatsoever, except those among students in the same school **no ineligible** student shall be used; nor shall such student appear in the field in uniform or otherwise participate as a member of the contesting organization or group. Non-member using contestants of less than eligible standards may not secure membership within the same year.

**SECTION VII.** Contesting schools shall each have present an authorized faculty member who shall be responsible to his school for the conduct of his participants and students, thruout the contest and the visiting team's stay away from home.

**SECTION VIII.** Athletic coaches who are not regularly employed by the board of education are prohibited.

**SECTION IX.** Students shall not serve as business managers to arrange or handle contests between schools.

**SECTION X.** High standards of courtesy, fair-dealing and sportsmanship must feature all League contests. The Board may rate schools or students in these respects, recognizing high attainment and penalizing low.

**SECTION XI.** The League disapproves of expensive awards from school to students for accomplishment in contests.

**SECTION XII.** The school must keep adequate records of contests and contestants, and all reports required by the Board shall be promptly and accurately supplied.

#### **ARTICLE VI — ELIGIBILITY OF CONTESTANTS**

**SECTION I.** A student shall have been in attendance as many school days as he missed at the opening semester, should his enrollment not have been made the first day of the semester.

**SECTION II.** He shall not compete for more than four seasons in any one branch of inter-high school contests, provided that competition while in the eighth grade or below, shall not constitute one of the four seasons.

**SECTION III.** He shall not have participated in a similar contest during the same school year as a member of any other than a high school team.

**SECTION IV.** He shall not have been at any time a member of a team representing an institution of higher rank than a secondary school.

**SECTION V.** He shall be doing passing work in at least fifteen hours per week, the passing grade to be computed from the opening of the semester and relate to such subjects only as severally have a credit value of one-half unit per semester.

**Note:** This means three subjects, each of which is equal a half credit a semester, on the basis of 16 credits for graduation. We may not add physical training and orchestra fractional credits together, for example.

**SECTION VI.** He shall not be a graduate of a four year high school course, not a graduate of a senior high school offering three courses comprehending the tenth, eleventh and twelfth grades. Neither shall he compete after having earned credits sufficient to meet the graduating requirements in any course of study prescribed by the school he is to represent unless such credits have been secured in less than eight semesters of school attendance.

**SECTION VII.** He shall not be over 20 years of age.

**SECTION VIII.** After attending the first semester of the ninth grade he shall have credit on the school records in the unit-per-year or half-unit-per-semester subjects of at least three half units earned and recorded at the close of the last semester in which he was enrolled as a student, 30 days or more attendance or participation in interscholastic competition within any shorter period being sufficient to constitute enrollment in any semester.

**SECTION IX.** He shall always have contested under his own name.

**SECTION X.** He shall have been in attendance in the school he represents for one semester upon transferring from another school, unless his parents have become residents of the school district to which he is transferred or the school from which he is transferred does not offer work of the corresponding year in which he is ranked; and in the instance of a pupil transferred from a public high school to any other high school in the same city or vice versa he shall not be eligible to represent the new high school in the same school year.

**Note:**

**SECTION XI.** He shall not use tobacco nor intoxicating liquors during the school terms of two semesters.

**NOTE:** This has not been cancelled but it has been taken from its position between No. 10 and No. 12 in the list of eligibility rules, and placed along with three other rules in the new High School League Recommended Standards of Eligibility, the entire administration of which, including penalties is left complete within the hands of each local school administration.

The Standards are these:

a. Every athlete shall be given a thorough physical examination before the opening of the athletic season.

(b) Parental consent shall be secured before the participation of any athlete.

(c) Proof in advance shall establish the birthdate of every 9th semester student before participation.

(d) Every student participating in interscholastic contests shall abstain from the use of tobacco and alcoholic beverages.

SECTION XII. No student shall participate in any interscholastic contest after his eighth semester in high school unless he is under 18 years of age; nor after his seventh semester if his seventh and eighth are not consecutive.

SECTION XIII. High schools with an enrollment of seventy five or less may compete in Class C Tournaments or may elect to compete in Class B.

*Note: \_\_\_\_\_*

## *Minutes of the Annual High School League Meeting*

BISMARCK, OCTOBER 23, 1947

The High School League met in regular session in the Junior-Senior Study hall, Bismarck High School, at 4 p. m. on Thursday, October 23, 1947.

A condensed summary of the regular minutes of the two previous meetings was passed around to the members. Upon motion by Wakefield of LaMoure and seconded by L. J. Totdahl of Crosby the minutes and financial report were approved.

President Zimmerman called upon Supt. Havig of Williston to report for the special music committee on their recommendations to the League relative to the reorganization of the music and speech contests held in the state. The proposal of the committee had previously been published in the October News-Letter.

The matter pro and con was discussed at some length by the membership. Mr. Page and Mr. Rowland of the University explained the position of the University in the matter and Mr. Cory of the Minot high school faculty and a member of the committee expressed the committees view on the reorganization.

A motion was made by \_\_\_\_\_ and seconded by Odenbach of Palermo that the question of whether the League wished to sponsor these activities should be voted on at this time. A vote

of yes to mean that the League should sponsor these contests and a vote of no that the contests would be left as they have been, under the direction of the University. An amendment to the original motion was made that such a vote would not preclude the use of the University facilities or the facilities of any other state institutions should the League desire to request their use for contest purposes. The amendment was declared carried by acclamation.

President Zimmerman then called for a vote upon the question as amended and the vote showed 50 voting yes and 23 voting no. The motion was declared carried.

The present committee was continued to make additional detailed plans for sponsoring contests in 1949. It was agreed that plans had already progressed to the point where 1948 contests would operate under the same plans as in former years.

Supt. Grimsrud of Lisbon reported for the Basketball committee and briefly outlined the new districting plans for Class B and Class C schools.

President Zimmerman briefly explained the attitude of the League toward the smaller Class C school.

A letter was read from Coach Al Larvick, Secretary of the Coaches Association, Valley City, urging the League to increase the membership of the Board of Control to eight members with the three additional members to be elected from coaches in Class C Class B, and Class A Schools—one from each class. After the reading of the letter, Mr. Larvick was extended the courtesy of the floor and presented the recommendations in the form of an amendment as follows:

Article III, Section I, shall be amended to read as follows: "There shall be a Board of Control, hereinafter called The Board, consisting of eight members chosen by the League at the Annual Fall Meeting for terms of three years. Five of these members shall be chosen at large and three members shall be coaches to be selected, one from Class A Coaches, one from Class B Coaches, one from Class C Coaches."

Upon motion by Wakefield and seconded by Olafson the proposed amendment was amended to increase the Board of Control to fourteen members by adding three music directors and three speech directors to the board in addition to the three coaches. The amendment carried.

Mikkelson of Fargo urged the League consider the addition of hockey as a major sport.

The nominating committee consisting of Walters of Park River, Jordahl of Lidgerwood, and Elstad of Mohall, reported with the name of F. H. Gilliland to succeed himself.

Upon motion by Havig and second by Reitan the nominations were closed and an unanimous ballot cast for Gilliland for the three year term.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.  
Earl Abrahamson, Secretary.

## *Minutes of the Board of Control Meeting*

### **A**

**DEVILS LAKE, JULY 15, 16, 1947**

The Board of Control of the North Dakota State High School League met in the offices of the city schools in Devils Lake, North Dakota on July 15th and 16th, 1947, with all Board members present.

The question of referees for the different state sponsored tournaments in 1948 was the first item of business and assignments were made as follows:

Reuben Hammond & Bernard Busse—Minot Class B Finals March 18, 19, 20.

George McCain & Bernard White—Dickinson Class B Tourney March 11, 12, 13.

Art Hovde & Norris Sande—Devils Lake Class B Tourney March 11, 12, 13.

Roy Domek & E. Anderson—Class A Finals, Bismarck March 12, 13.

Reuben Hammond & Bernard Busse—Fargo A Tourney March 4, 5, 6.

Clarence Omach & Earl Hoffman—Bismarck A Tourney March 4, 5, 6.

In the event any of the above officials could not accept their assignments the following men were named as alternates: L. G. Peterson of Sheyenne, Elmer Smedy of Oberon, George Schaumberg of Bismarck, Victor Anderson of Moorhead.

Fees for officiating the different state tournaments were set as follows:

For all eight team tournaments the sum of \$100 plus expenses, for the Bismarck finals which is a four team affair, the sum of \$75.00 plus expenses. The above fees were to be paid for officiating all games including the consolation rounds where they are played.

Some time was spent discussing improvements in the Athletic Benefit Fund. It was the opinion of the Board that a new schedule of rates could be worked out giving blanket coverage to the entire high school based on an enrollment basis. Such a plan would simplify the procedure and would not require the individual names of the students to be covered. Mr. Gilliland was authorized to proceed with such a plan and secure pamphlets explaining the new plan to be distributed at the opening of the 1947-48 school term.

Mr. Zimmerman, President of the Board of Control, appointed the following special music committee to present plans for the reorganization of district and state music contests. This committee was authorized to meet at a convenient time prior to the annual League meeting to work out a plan for submission to the League at the annual meeting. It was agreed that such a committee should be reimbursed for any expense they would incur in making these plans.

The following committee was appointed:

L. T. Havig, Williston, Chairman; Phil Cory, Minot; C. Larson, Bismarck; Professor John Howard, Grand Forks; L. C. Sorlien, Fargo; Supt. Wm. Gussner, Jamestown.

Some time was spent discussing the new state social security plan and the secretary was instructed to contact the state office

and find out if League employees could be included in this plan.

The Board then proceeded to meet with the special basketball committee in regard to the reorganization of the Class B districts and the new C set-up for the coming year.

Upon motion by Van Wyk and second by Gilliland it was agreed to hold the Class C tournament on March 18, 19, 20, 1948. The location of this tournament was left open until invitations were made by interested towns. It was further agreed that the C districts should be held not later than March 13th and the method of selection of these teams should be left up to the individual district committees.

Victor Anderson of Moorhead, Minn., and George Schaumberger of Bismarck were designated as officials for the state Class C tournament on the same salary terms as the Class B and Class A officials.

Upon recommendation of the special committee the following

were named as chairman for the eight Class C districts and were authorized to call a meeting and elect the other members of the committee to have charge of their districts.

**Class C District Chairmen:**

District No. 1-----Frank Gurley, Tower City  
 District No. 2-----Lowell Mitchell, Hannah  
 District No. 3-----K. H. Holmstrom, Starkweather  
 District No. 4-----H. J. Schaeffer, Hurdsville  
 District No. 5-----H. S. May, Marmarth  
 District No. 6-----V. E. Burchill, Halliday  
 District No. 7-----G. A. Iverson, Donnybrook  
 District No. 8-----J. E. Slatka, Wildrose

It was further agreed that enrollment on October first should determine whether a team was eligible for Class C tournament play. The Board had previously agreed that any school with enrollment less than 75 which should elect to play Class B basketball should indicate that intention before December fifteenth.

The Board next gave their attention to the reorganization of the Class B districts. After a careful study of several possible plans the Board voted to divide the state into eight districts. For 1947-48 the east and west divisional tournaments would be conducted as previously planned. Two teams would be selected from each district according to some plan agreed upon by the districts themselves. The teams so selected would take part in the east-west tournaments. From each of the east-west tournaments the first, second, third and consolation winner would advance to the finals to determine the Class B state winner.

Districts 8, 7, 6, South half of five, and the west half of one would compete at Dickinson.

Districts 2, 3, 4, North half of five, and east half of one compete at Devils Lake.

Upon motion of Johnson and second by Van Wyk it was agreed to make the following appointment of chairmen for the respective districts. These chairmen were authorized to call a meeting of the schools within their district to select a permanent committee to control affairs within their district. Each district would have complete control of its method of selecting teams within the district.

The following men were appointed as temporary chairmen to call a meeting and select permanent committee men.

District No. 8-----W. R. Stewart, Stanley  
 District No. 7-----C. J. Gludt, Killdeer  
 District No. 6-----Lyle Hill, New Salem

District No. 5-----E. S. Killie, Fessenden  
 District No. 4-----J. O. Pennington, Rugby  
 District No. 3-----W. R. Reitan, Larimore  
 District No. 2-----L. E. Berger, West Fargo  
 District No. 1-----T. S. Grimsrud, Lisbon

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.  
 Earl Abrahamson, Secretary.

## *Minutes Of The Board Of Control*

### *B*

**BISMARCK, OCTOBER 2, 3, 4, 1947**

The Board of Control of the High School League met at various times during the NDEA convention at Bismarck. Following are the items of business transacted at these meetings. Several questions of rules interpretations were discussed and policies formulated.

1. Wheelock raised the question of when could the first semester be officially ended. It was the opinion of the Board that the time of the ending of the first semester was an administrative problem of the local school. The important factor should be that the time was equally divided between the first and second semesters and that the semester should officially end at 4 p. m. the regular closing hour of school. If for good and valid reasons a school were held on legal holidays or on Saturdays or by lengthening the school day such a procedure would be the privilege of the administration. However, a semester must be half the school year of eighteen full weeks.

Park River Aggies presented the question of eligibility of town grade pupils enrolled in the public high school to the high school team of Park River Aggies. It was found that there was no high school in the town school and the only school in which grade pupils could participate was in the Aggie school. The former decision of declaring the grade boys eligible for the Aggie H. S. was affirmed.

2. The secretary reported that all officials for the state Basketball Tournaments had been secured but Mr. McCain had been obliged to resign. The board agreed to try to obtain the services of Leonard Egstrom of Grand Forks in place of McCain, resigned.

3. The question of purchase of basketballs was discussed and it was agreed that the ball contracts should be equally divided between Northern School Supply Company and Colborn School Supply Co. The secretary was instructed to make this division.

4. The problem of radio broadcasts was discussed at considerable length and Mr. Fitzimmons of KFJR was called into conference on the question. The board was of the opinion that the resolution passed in 1944 was somewhat outmoded and that new conditions of broadcast should be drawn up. Complete listeners coverage of the entire state appeared to be the main objective of the board. The possibility of protection of advertisers and the sale of broadcasting rights as a source of league income was also discussed. The secretary was instructed to contact all interested radio stations and secure their suggestions as to methods of controlling broadcasts. Final action on broadcasts was to be made at the next board meeting.

5. The Board agreed to purchase two additional films for the film library, "West Point Championship Football and Play Champion Basketball." These films were to be deposited with the film library at the AC in Fargo for distribution to member schools.

6. Contracts for the purchase of Trophies were authorized as follows:

Jostens Company, Owatonna—State Basketball finals, 3 classes, A, B, C, four places at \$89.50 per set. Eight District Track trophies—first and second place trophies \$148.80. 374 Participation Awards for Basketball at \$.75. 30 Bronze Belt Buckles at \$4.25. State Track Medals—13 sets of four \$66.30. State Golf and Tennis Awards—\$22.35.

L. G. Balfour Company—District Class B and C trophies at \$48.75 per set. Each district to determine number wanted. State A and B Playoffs, first and second place at \$26.00 per set. State Track Trophies, four places, total \$112.75. Two relay trophies \$35.00. 33 Gold Basketballs at \$3.45. 33 Silver Basketballs at \$1.55. 104 sets of 13 for district track at \$2.85 (three places). District golf and tennis awards at \$2.15 per set. Engraving and transportation to be added to both contracts.

7. It was agreed that President Zimmerman was to contact the Junior Chamber of Commerce at Jamestown relative to sponsoring the Class C state tournament and report at the next board meeting.

8. The state track meet was set at Valley City on Saturday, May 29, 1948 with Supt. M. S. Ward as manager.

9. The District Track Meets were set in the same cities as last year with the same managers, except Herb Parker was named as the manager of the Minot District meet. The district meets were scheduled the week prior to the state meet.

10. Supt. E. C. Johnson was appointed as a committee of one to investigate the possibility of promoting a summer baseball tournament for Class B and C schools.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

Earl Abrahamson, Secretary.

## *Minutes Of The Board Of Control*

### C

VALLEY CITY, NOVEMBER 28, 29, 1947

The Board of Control of the State High School League met in the Rudolph Hotel during the Coaches Clinic at Valley City on November 28, 29, 1947 with all board members present.

Several eligibility problems were discussed and decisions made relative to them.

#### 1. The Nekoma Case.

A lad whose home is in a township adjoining Nekoma where there is no high school elected in 1946-7 to attend high school in Grafton. It was convenient for him to attend there because he had a sister living there at the time. During the past summer the sister and family moved to Park Rapids, Minnesota, and because of housing difficulties it was not convenient for him to continue to live with his sister. He therefore elected to come to Nekoma where he lived with a brother. The question involved was—when would he be eligible for athletic competition at Nekoma? The board ruled he would be eligible to represent the Nekoma high school after he had attended a semester at Nekoma. While the board recognized the desirability of the change in schools, rule ten does not permit immediate eligibility for the reason of convenience.

#### 2. The St. Thomas Case.

A lad is an orphan. He has been living here and there with relatives for some time. A year ago he lived in California with a brother. This summer he went to Alaska with another brother. Recently he moved to St. Thomas and lived with another brother who was formerly appointed his legal guardian. When is he eligible?

The question again was one involving rule ten. The board felt it was an important question as to when the legal guardianship was



made. If this condition was imposed by the court after he had lived in California or Alaska, it was agreed that he would have the right to move back to St. Thomas and live with the legal guardian. If the guardianship existed prior to his selecting either California or Alaska as his home, then he had voluntarily selected some other school and any subsequent change in schools would have to be considered as coming under the transfer rule. A further check with Supt. Bell indicated that the guardianship had existed for some time. Therefore it was agreed that he should remain ineligible to represent St. Thomas High School for a period of one full semester of eighteen weeks.

### 3. The Tolley Case.

This lad, whose home is in the Tolley School District where there is maintained a four year high school, enrolled at the St. Leo's School in Minot and attended classes a week and then transferred back to Tolley and enrolled in the Tolley High School. The question is—when is he eligible to represent Tolley High School in interscholastic athletics? The board ruled that he is a transfer student inasmuch as he had enrolled in St. Leo's and attended one or more classes. Hence he would have to attend a full semester of eighteen weeks before becoming eligible.

### 4. Bottineau Case.

This question was one of inquiry rather than a specific case. The question was what scholastic standards must a grade student maintain in order to be eligible for the team. This particular question had been answered in the 1938 handbook of interpretations. A grade boy must be passing in all his grade work and not in three fourths or three half units as is demanded of high school students.

### 5. Arnegard Case.

A lad, who was a former grade school student in Arnegard moved to Washington and attended Junior High school there. This summer he returned to Arnegard and is making his temporary home with an aunt pending the possible arrival of the mother who plans to return to Arnegard in the near future. The question when is he eligible to play on the school team in Arnegard? The board ruled that he would be eligible after he attended the Arnegard school for a period of a semester or until such time as the mother actually moves to Arnegard and makes her residence there. Intention to move at some future time is not sufficient grounds to satisfy rule ten as to residence of the parents.

### 6. The Rolla Case.

Parents of a lad live in a district adjoining the Rolla School district which maintains a high school. For the past two years the

lad has attended the Marty Indian School in South Dakota. This year the lad decides to stay home and attend the Rolla H. S.. The question is when is he eligible to represent Rolla H. S. in an athletic contest? The board ruled that he would have to attend the Rolla school a semester before being declared eligible unless the Marty School was closed or did no longer offer the work in which he was registered. From all appearances he was a transfer student and would have to conform to the semester rule imposed on transfer students.

### 7. The Gardar Case.

A student living half way between Mountain H. S. and Gardar H. S. finds it more convenient to come to Gardar to school because he could live with a sister in Gardar. Question - when is he eligible? Again as in the other cases this lad is transferring schools without a change in parental residence and therefore is ineligible for a period of one semester.

A letter from the Olympic Games Committee was read. This letter enlisted the support of the high school league in modifying rules to permit high school athletes to participate in Olympic games and secondly requested the use of the league in raising money for the games. It was the opinion of the board that no rule changes were necessary for our high school athletes to participate in these games. It was further the opinion of the board that our present part time secretary office would not easily lend itself to any campaign for funds.

The secretary was instructed to accept membership from any school which wished to pay the membership fees whether they maintained a high school or grade school only.

Supt. A. C. Van Wyk was appointed a committee of one to investigate the legal responsibility of the League for injuries resulting from state sponsored tournaments. It was the intention of the board to carry personal liability insurance if it developed that the league would be responsible for these injuries.

The general question of personal liability of the officers of a non-incorporated association was discussed at some length and Supt. Van Wyk was instructed to consult proper legal counsel relative to the advantages and disadvantages of incorporating.

The Board officially selected Coach Johnny Mach of Mandan to represent the H. S. League at the National Football Rules Committee Meeting in Biloxi, Miss., in January.

Mr. Gilliland and Mr. Van Wyk were selected by the Board to represent the Board of Control at the Federation meeting in Biloxi, Miss., in January.

Upon suggestion from Mr. Gilliland it was voted to appropriate the sum of \$50 for each newly organized Class C district to be used for organization purposes.

The question of pairing of teams for the two Class B tournaments were discussed and it was agreed to seed teams as follows for the Minot final tournament:—

Team one west meets team five east; team two east meets team three west; team one east meets team five west; team two west meets team three east.

For the divisional state Class B tournaments it was agreed that the draw should be so made that no two district teams could be placed in the same bracket.

Managers of the different state tournaments were appointed as follows:

A. C. Van Wyk.....	Bismarck Finals and Bismarck Divisional Tourney
H. H. Kirk.....	Fargo Divisional Tournament
F. H. Gilliland.....	Devils Lake Divisional Tournament
H. Wienbergen.....	Dickinson Divisional Tournament
E. J. Cassell.....	Class C Final Tournament

The date of the Class C State Tournament was set for Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, March 15, 16, 17, 1948. Jamestown was selected as the site for this tournament.

Team allowance for the different state tournaments was set at 45 cents for one way transportation or actual bus or railroad fare and a per diem allowance of \$4.50 per man for ten players and coach for board and room.

Managers of each tournament were to be allowed a net of \$100 as a managers fee, said fee to be taken from the tournament receipts as a preferred expense.

Mr. Ernie Gates, representative of the North Dakota Coaches association met with the board and presented the following resolution to the Board of Control.

Resolved that the North Dakota Coaches association request the Board of Control that a State Officials association be formed and that the said officials assn. be administered by the Board of Control through the office of the secretary of the said Board, and that this resolution contain the following recommendations:—

1. That the Board of Control sponsor clinics in both football and basketball at such time and place to be set by the Board of Control.

2. That attendance to these clinics be compulsory for membership in the officials association.

3. That at each clinic, prospective officials be required to pass the standard test of the National Federation of H. S. Athletic association.

4. That each official be required to pay fee, such fees to be used to help defray expenses of such a clinic.

5. That the secretary of the Board of Control send each member school a list of all bona-fide officials who have successfully attended these clinics.

6. That each member school return such a list to the secretary of the Board of Control at the close of the session and rate all officials used by that school as satisfactory or unsatisfactory, or any other rating system the Board might require.

7. That as this organization grows other matters such as officiating fees, dress, badge, travel fees be added to make said officials association a strong and permanent organization.

The above resolution was accepted and placed on file with the Secretary of the Board of Control.

Supt. E. C. Johnson reported on the preliminary work he had made on the possibility of a summer baseball program for member schools. Mr. Johnson was instructed to continue his work and report at the March meeting of the Board of Control.

The salary of the secretary-treasurer was increased to \$2,000 per annum effective 1947-48 with a further stipulation that the allowance for clerk hire be increased to \$125 to \$135 per month for a nine month period.

Several representatives of the interested radio stations met with the Board and discussed the terms of broadcasts for the coming tournaments. It was agreed that the following conditions would govern broadcasts for 1948 tournaments.

1. Any radio station may broadcast tournament games without any charge on the part of the league. 2. Any radio station which wishes to broadcast games at a tourna-

ment must agree to carry all games and all parts of a game. Permission will not be granted to broadcast from the floor certain games and to leave out others. 3. Any station agreeing to broadcast all games may feed another station one or more games and such games may be rebroadcast without restrictions on the part of the Board. The Board reserves the right to approve sponsors of all radio broadcasts.

Earl Abrahamson, Secretary.

## *Minutes Of The Board Of Control*

### *D*

**MINOT, MARCH 18, 19, 20, 1948**

The Board of Control of the State High School League met in Minot during the State Class B tournament on March 18, 19, 20, 1948 with all board members present at all sessions.

The Chairmen of all class B and C districts had previously been asked to meet with the Board to discuss various problems common to all districts. All class B districts were represented and all C districts except districts No. 2 and No. 4.

Both Friday and Saturday mornings were devoted to a general discussion with these committee chairmen. All discussions were informal and an attempt was made to obtain the reaction of the school administrations and coaches in the field.

The following items were definitely acted upon by the Board of Control.

1. Upon motion of Van Wyk and second by Roberts it was agreed to award the contract for balls to Colborn School Supply Co. and the Northern School Supply Co. on the same basis as the past year.

2. Upon recommendation of the district chairmen present it was agreed that a special committee should be appointed by the president of the board of control to make a special study of eligibility rules. It was further the consensus of this group that an amendment should be made to the present rule 10 of transfer of students from one high school to another which would require a full year or two semesters of attendance before becoming eligible to represent the new school and further that this amendment should be presented by news-letter so that it could be voted upon at the next League meeting.

3. Principal Bjorlie, Coach Lande of Minot Model, and Coach Melvin Johnson met with the board relative to the referees for

the final game on Saturday evening. Some concern was expressed over the fact that Mr. Busse was connected with the State Teachers college and Hammond was a graduate of the College High School. It was the opinion of the Board that both these officials were competent and impartial and had been selected from a large field of applicants long before it was known which team would be matched in the tournament and that they should referee this final contest as per agreement between the board and the officials.

4. The board proceeded to organize itself for the 1948-49 fiscal year. M. B. Zimmerman was again elected president of the board, John Roberts was named Vice-President and E. Abrahamson was selected as Secretary-Treasurer. The salary for the secretary has previously been set at the November meeting of the board.

The board received several telegrams from Northwood High School requesting that they be transferred from District No. 3 to District No. 2 inasmuch as their natural playing competition was with schools from District 2 and they were located on the division line between the two districts and the request was granted.

Supt. L. E. Havig of Williston met with the Board of Control relative to the proposed music reorganization for 1949 contests. Mr. Havig was authorized to proceed with the reorganization plan and submit a concrete plan at the next meeting of the Board of Control.

Supt. John Walters of Park River, as the official delegate of the East-West Conference, met with the Board of Control with a request that the schools in the East-West Conference be permitted to share in the profits of the West and West Divisional Tournaments and secondly that in the future allowance be made for fourteen men at the tournament instead of the present eleven.

After considerable discussion the Board voted to allow the participant of each of the state divisional tournaments ten percent of the net receipt to be divided equally between eight teams competing at the respective events. The Secretary was instructed to draw checks on the League funds and mail said checks to the schools competing in each tournament. It was further understood and agreed that the eastern teams share only in the eastern net receipts and the western teams only in the western tourney net receipts.

Chas Kimball of Fargo met with the Board to present a request from the different local state officials requesting the cooperation of the Board in formulating a state organization and also in selecting a qualified official to attend a rules clinic at Minneapolis next August. This delegate in turn would return home and conduct two rules clinics in football, one in the eastern part of the state and another somewhere in the western part of the state. It was

also requested that a similar plan be followed in basketball or the Board of Control try to arrange for a clinic somewhere in the state prior to the opening of the basketball season.

The Board agreed to send a delegate to the Minneapolis clinic at League expense and promote the clinics within the state as requested.

The President was authorized and instructed to make this appointment.

Representatives from Fargo and Bismarck met with the Board relative to the location of the 1948 tournaments. Invitations were also received from Minot for the 1948 state final Class B tournament, Dickinson and Devils Lake for the state divisional tournaments. After considerable discussion tournament states and cities were selected as follows:

March 3, 4, 5, 1949—Divisional A East	Fargo
March 3, 4, 5, 1949—Divisional A West	Bismarck
March 11, 12, 1949—State Final Class A	Fargo
March 10, 11, 12, 1949—Divisional B East	Devils Lake
March 10, 11, 12, 1949—Divisional B West	Dickinson
March 24, 25, 26, 1949—State Final B	Minot
March 17, 18, 19, 1949—State Class C	To be Selected.

It was agreed that the same plan of tournaments be used in 1949 as was done this year. This implies a four team final for Class A and eight team final for Class B.

Some time was spent discussing tournament prices. Van Wyk and Gilliland were appointed a committee of two to draw up a schedule of prices to be adopted by the Board for future state tournaments.

Supt. E. C. Johnson reported on his findings relative to summer baseball and since it appeared that a large number of the schools were interested in this sport it was agreed that the Board would approve and sanction summer baseball carried on during the summer on a conference basis. Any student who was eligible to participate in athletics during the second semester would be considered eligible to participate in a school summer baseball contest. This summer baseball would be considered to be a normal part of the second semester athletic program.

Discussion of the summer meeting of the Board brought out the suggestion that a meeting could possibly be held either at the state track meet or at the summer conference of national secretaries in Minnesota.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

Earl Abrahamson, Secretary.

## Minutes Of The Board Of Control

### E

VALLEY CITY, MAY 29, 1948

The Board of Control met in special session during the state track meet at Valley City on Saturday, May 29, 1948. Zimmerman, Van Wyk, and Gilliland present and Johnson and Roberts absent.

Several matters were discussed informally but action was deferred on all but the more important items due to the absence of several board members.

It was agreed to send Earl Hoffman to the Coaches school at Minneapolis, August 17th to 20th, with the understanding that he return to the state and conduct rules clinics on football for interested officials. It was suggested that these clinics be held at Minot, Bismarck, Devils Lake, Valley City, and Grand Forks. Mr. Hoffman was to be allowed the sum of \$10.00 per diem for his work and expenses to the school and to the clinics conducted.

It was voted to purchase the series of 12 16mm sound films produced by United World of 445 Park Avenue, New York. These films cover all track activities and have been highly recommended by several prominent coaches in the state. These films would be deposited with the Film Library of the Agricultural College in Fargo and be available to member schools on a small rental charge.

The Secretary was instructed to obtain a football trophy for Mandan. This trophy was for the 1942 football season.

Supt. L. T. Havig met with the Board relative to the music contests and considerable time was spent going over this report. Mr. Havig was instructed to continue his study and meet with the Board at a meeting to be arranged later in the summer.

Representatives of District one met with the Board to suggest that they consider the possibility of holding qualifying tournaments in Class B basketball instead of the two now held at present. Supt. Wakefield of Lamoure, Olson of Lisbon, Quam of Oakes and Ingvaldson of Ellendale comprised the committee. No action was taken on this request at this time.

It was agreed to hold a summer meeting during the latter part of July or the first part of August to clear up any pending business.

There being no further business the meeting adjourned.

Earl Abrahamson, Secretary.

## Financial And Game Reports District Basketball Tournaments

### DISTRICT ONE — WEST SECTION

Lisbon, N. Dak. — M. C. Olson, Manager

March 5 and 6, 1948

Receipts					
	Tick.	Tax	Total Tickets	Total Tax	Total
65 Tickets @ 25c-----	20c	5c	\$ 13.00	\$ 3.75	\$ 16.25
411 Student @ 50c-----	41c	9c	168.51	36.99	205.50
274 Adults @ 60c-----	50c	10c	137.00	27.40	164.40
108 Adult @ 80c-----	67c	13c	72.36	14.04	86.40
190 Student season @ \$1.20--	1.00	20c	190.00	38.00	228.00
15 Adult seas. @ \$2.40--	2.00	40c	30.00	6.00	36.00
272 Reserve @ \$1.00-----	83c	17c	213.31	43.69	257.00
			\$ 824.18	\$ 169.37	993.55
TOTAL RECEIPTS-----					
Team Expenses:	Mile.	Rooms	Meals	Total	Allowed
Ellendale	\$ 31.60	\$ 12.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 86.60	\$ 86.60
Edgeley	25.20	12.00	36.00	73.20	73.20
LaMoure	21.00	12.00	36.00	69.00	69.00
Oakes	21.60	12.00	36.00	69.60	69.60
Kulm	30.00	12.00	43.00	87.00	87.00
Enderlin	3.40	12.00	36.00	51.40	51.40
TOTAL TEAMS-----					
Officials:					
Earl Moran					\$ 85.00
Werner Brand					85.00
Clint Lonbakken					10.00
Vernon Eberly					5.00
Vernon Exner					5.00
TOTAL OFFICIALS-----					
Management:					
Federal Tax					\$ 169.37
Two Basketballs					38.81
Four Trophies					52.60
Posters and Tickets					15.02
Light, Heat, and Water					20.00
Drayage on Planks and Cement Blocks and one Broken Plank					5.78
Janitor					10.00
Timer					10.00
Timer					5.00
Police					7.50
Phone and Postage					13.06
Scorer					5.00
Cashier					10.00
Score Book					.50
Bank Charge and Misc.					2.11
TOTAL MANAGEMENT-----					
					\$ 354.75
FINAL TOTAL-----					
					\$ 993.55

### REPORT OF GAMES

#### First Round

Ellendale 41 - - - Kulm 29    LaMoure 45 - - - Oakes 36  
Lisbon 42 - - - Enderlin 32

### Semi-Finals

LaMoure 23 - - Ellendale 34    Lisbon 62 - - - Edgeley 22

### Third and Fourth Place

LaMoure 24 - - Edgeley 28

### Consolation

Kulm 36 - - - Oakes 33    Enderlin 45 - - - Kulm 39

### Finals

Lisbon 34 - - Ellendale 23

### All Tournament Team

York Flegel, Kulm; Murray Brown, Ellendale; Jack Blakeley, Lisbon; Richard Engers, Oakes; Jim Peterson, Enderlin; Harry Dalos, Lisbon; Bill Boardman, Edgeley; Palmer Retzlaff, Ellendale; Kenneth Stroh, Lisbon; Marvin Mart, LaMoure.

### DISTRICT ONE — EAST SUB-DISTRICT

Lidgerwood, N. Dak. — Carl W. Jordahl, Manager

March 4, 5, 6, 1948

#### Receipts

March 4, 1948	
Season Tickets:	
25 Adults @ \$2.00-----	\$ 55.50
57 Student @ \$1.25-----	71.25
37 Grade @ 90c-----	33.30
	\$ 154.55
Single Admissions:	
352 Adult @ 50c-----	\$ 176.00
448 Student @ 25c-----	112.00
119 Grade @ 15c-----	17.85
	\$ 305.85
Receipts for March 4-----	\$ 460.40
March 5, 1948	
Afternoon:	
Single Admissions:	
46 Adult @ 60c-----	\$ 23.00
78 Student @ 25c-----	19.50
69 Grade @ 15c-----	10.35
	\$ 52.85
Evening	
Single Admissions:	
280 Adult @ 60c-----	\$ 168.00
203 Student @ 35c-----	71.05
102 Grade @ 25c-----	25.50
	\$ 264.55
Receipts for March 5-----	\$ 317.40
March 6, 1948	
Afternoon	
Single Admissions:	
20 Adult @ 50c-----	\$ 10.00
21 Student @ 25c-----	5.25
9 Grade @ 15c-----	1.35
	\$ 16.60

## Evening

## Single Admissions:

228 Adult @ 75c	\$ 171.00
97 Student @ 40c	38.80
65 Grade @ 25c	16.25
	\$ 226.05

Receipts for March 6 \$ 242.65

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 1,020.45  
Cogswell share from Challenge Game played March 2 10.76

GRAND TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 1,031.21

## Expenditures

Federal Tax	\$ 170.08
Trophies and Ball (to N. D. H. S. League)	
Trophies (4)	\$ 52.60
Ball	19.46
	\$ 72.06

## Officials:

Roy Domek, referee	125.00
Niel Wohlwend, referee	125.00
	\$ 250.00

## Management:

Printing, Advertising, Tickets	\$ 35.85
Telephone	12.75
Cashier	10.00
Timekeeper	7.50
Scorekeeper	7.50
Janitor	10.00
Ticket Takers (2)	5.00
Manager	20.00
Miscellaneous	8.50
	\$ 117.10

## Team Expense:

Team	Mileage	Share	Total
Fairmount	\$ 36.00	\$ 28.09	\$ 64.09
Hankinson	15.60	28.09	43.69
St. Francis	15.60	28.09	43.69
Forman	30.00	28.09	58.09
Havana	38.40	28.09	66.49
Cogswell	25.60	28.09	53.69
Milnor	36.00	28.09	64.09
Lidgerwood		28.14	28.14

Total To Teams \$ 197.20 \$ 224.77 \$ 421.97

TOTAL EXPENDITURES \$ 1,031.21

## REPORT OF GAMES

Challenge Game (to reduce field to 8 teams)

Played at Lidgerwood, March 2

Cogswell 38 - Wyndmere 36

## TOURNAMENT PLAY

## First Round

Hankinson 25 - Forman 21 Fairmount 39 - Cogswell 31  
Milnor 33 - Lidgerwood 22 St. Francis 30 - Havana 28

## Semi-Finals

Hankinson 25 - Milnor 24 St. Francis 30 - Fairmount 29

## Finals

St. Francis 24 - Hankinson 9

## Third and Fourth Place

Fairmount 29 - Milnor 25

## Consolation

Forman 27 - Lidgerwood 24 Havana 44 - Cogswell 39

## Finals

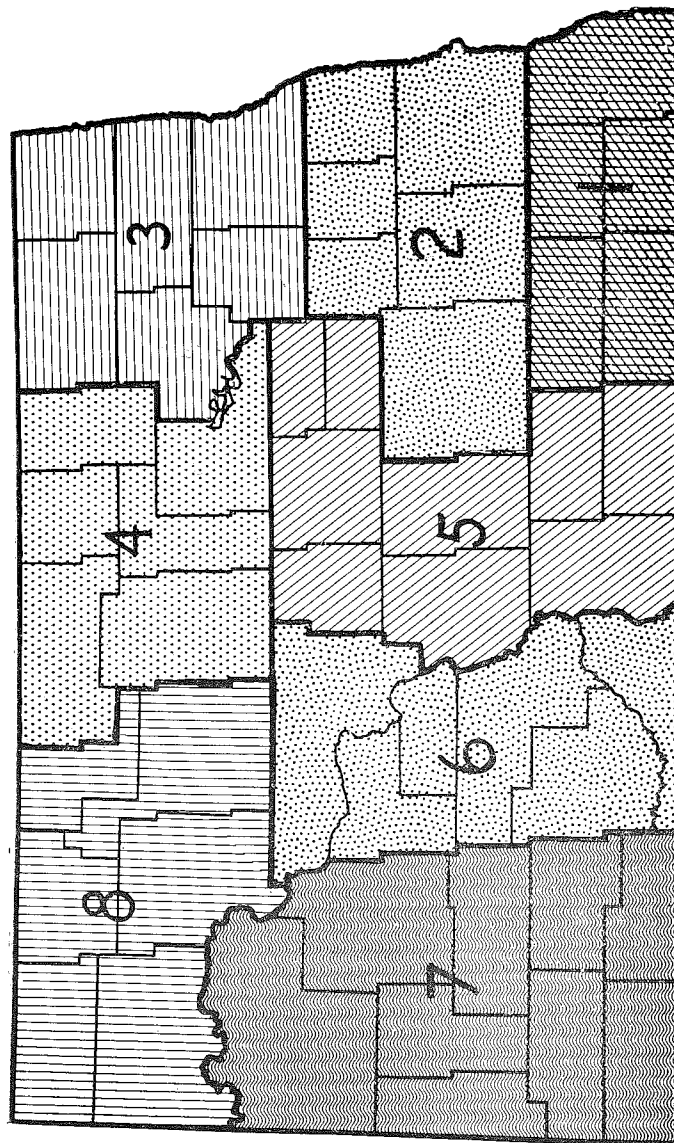
Havana 36 - Forman 26

## All Tournament Team

(Selected by Coaches)

Lester Eklund, Forman; Don Larson, Milnor; Myron Reese, Fairmount; Maurice S. Aker, Jr., St. Francis; Billy Dering, Hankinson; Norman Cross, Milnor; Elmer Bernard, Fairmount; Charles Swanson, Fairmount; Harris Waldera, Havana; Stanley Cole, Cogswell.





**SUB-DISTRICT NO. TWO TOURNAMENT — CLASS B SOUTH**  
**WEST FARGO — L. E. BERGER, Manager**

February 23, 27, 28, 1948

Ticket Sales	Feb. 23	Feb. 27	Feb. 28
Adult	196	220	104
Student	324	192	87
Prices	50c and 75c	50c and 75c	75c and \$1
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>			<b>\$ 739.25</b>

<b>Disbursements:</b>		
Management	\$	65.00
Trophies and Ball		72.00
Officials		200.00
Advertising		17.50
Telephone		9.70
Tax		124.19
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>488.39</b>

**Team Expense:**  
 Teams share based on 20c per mile one way per day and \$10 per team per game.

	Game Share	Mileage Share	
West Fargo	\$ 20.00		
Kindred	30.00	12.60	
St. Johns	30.00	57.00	
Casselton	30.00	10.20	
St. Catherines	10.00	11.20	
Oak Grove	10.00	1.00	
College High	10.00	11.20	
Balance to be divided equally among seven teams			\$ 7.66
Sale of Ball - \$15.00 divided equally among six teams			2.50

**REPORT OF GAMES**

**Tuesday, February 23**

**First Round**

Kindred 58 - College Hi 28   Oak Grove 31 - St. Johns 36  
 Casselton 37 - St. Catherines 34

**Friday, February 27**

**Semi-Finals**

Kindred 36 - St. Johns 32   West Fargo 22 - Casselton 21

**Saturday, February 28**

**Finals**

Kindred 41 - West Fargo 33

**Third and Fourth Place**

St. Johns 36 - Casselton 35

## NORTH HALF DISTRICT TWO CLASS B TOURNAMENT

MAYVILLE — LEWY LEE, Manager

March 4, 5, 6, 1948

## Receipts

Thursday Afternoon:			
45 Adults @ 42c plus 8c tax----	Total	Tax	Net
199 Students @ 21c plus 4c tax----	\$ 22.50	\$ 3.60	\$ 18.90
	49.75	7.96	41.79
Thursday Night:			
224 Adults @ 62c plus 13c tax----	168.00	29.12	138.88
455 Students @ 42c plus 8c tax--	227.50	36.40	191.10
Friday Afternoon:			
26 Adults @ 42c plus 8c tax----	13.00	2.08	10.92
116 Students @ 21c plus 4c tax--	29.00	4.64	24.36
Friday Night:			
307 Adults @ 62c plus 13c tax----	230.25	39.91	190.34
529 Students @ 42c plus 8c tax--	264.50	42.32	222.18
Saturday Night:			
248 Adults @ 83c plus 17c tax----	248.00	42.16	205.84
385 Students @ 62c plus 13c tax--	288.75	50.05	238.70
TOTALS -----	\$1,541.25	\$ 258.24	\$1,283.01

## Expenditures

Net Receipts ----- \$ 1,283.01

## Officials:

Lloyd Fesler, Referee -----	\$ 100.00
Carrol Malvey, Referee -----	100.00
Marren Jacobson, Cons. Ref.-----	5.00
Roy Johnston, Cons. Ref. -----	5.00
	\$ 210.00

## Cashier &amp; Police:

Byron Bakkum, Cashier -----	\$ 15.00
John Gotteberg, Police -----	7.50
Ellis Cardiff, Police -----	7.50
	\$ 30.00

## Management:

Basketball to Abrahamson -----	\$ 19.46
Trophies to Abrahamson -----	52.60
Trall County Tribune, Printing -----	40.50
N. S. Supply Co., Cash box & Tickets-----	7.48
Lowe & Campbell, Scorebooks, Nets, etc.-----	5.75
Deveau, Records for public address system-----	5.40
Lumber for extra seats & Labor-----	20.00
Labor for Cleaning -----	25.00
Postage, Envelopes, etc. -----	10.15
Telephone -----	7.80
Portland H. S. Scoreboard -----	5.00
S. T. C. Light & Water -----	30.00
L. Lee, Manager -----	25.00
	\$ 254.14

## Team Expense:

Finley -----	\$ 110.40
Hunter -----	111.20
Hatton -----	124.00
Hillsboro -----	130.20
Cooperstown -----	94.80
Portland -----	85.00
Mayville -----	80.00
	\$ 735.60

TOTAL EXPENSE ----- \$ 1,229.74

Balance To N. H. District Fund ----- \$ 53.27

## REPORT OF GAMES

## First Round

Cooperstown 26 - Hillsboro 52 Mayville 39 - - Hunter 18  
 Hatton 31 - - - Finley 27

## Semi-Finals

Portland 34 - - Hillsboro 33 Mayville 44 - - - Hatton 26

## Finals

Mayville 47 - - Portland 42

## Third and Fourth Place

Hillsboro 30 - - Hatton 23

## Consolation

Only one game of consolation round played because of bad weather.

Finley 27 - - - Hunter 15

## First All-District Team

Marvin Olson, Mayville; Irvin Rotto, Portland; Peter Boe, Hatton; Duane Anderson, Hillsboro; Arlan Amundson, Portland; Ray Gulbranson, Mayville; Lyle Pederson, Hillsboro; Russell Gilbertson, Finley.

## Second All-District Team

Harvey Hagen, Portland; Lloyd Nelson, Cooperstown; Conrad Engen, Finley; Irvin Boe, Finley; Ben Osking, Hatton; John Larson, Hunter; Harold Wenaas, Mayville; Gordon Stoa, Hatton.

Team Sportsmanship Trophy to Finley.

Individual player sportsmanship trophy to Charles Engen, of Finley.

## SUB-DISTRICT TOURNAMENT

DEVILS LAKE — B. F. STEVENS, Manager

February 25, 26, 27, 28, 1948

## Receipts

Single Admissions:		
909 @ 75c -----	\$	681.75
748 @ 50c -----		374.00
116 @ 35c -----		40.60
313 @ \$1.00 -----		313.00
Miscellaneous -----		.30
	\$	1,409.65
Season Tickets:		
32 @ \$4.00 -----		128.00
172 @ \$2.50 -----		432.00
	\$	558.00
From District Com. -----		20.87
	\$	20.87
Total Receipts from all Sources -----	\$	1,988.52

## Expenditures

Advertising in Devils Lake Journal,  
Printing Posters, Tickets, Signs -----\$ 64.10

## Referees:

Lambert Klose -----\$ 40.00  
Leonard Egstrom ----- 40.00  
H. E. Hanson ----- 100.00  
Earl Hoffman ----- 100.00  
Roy Reslock ----- 25.00  
L. G. Peterson ----- 25.00  
Julian Rolzinski ----- 36.00  
R. J. Stegmeier ----- 36.00

Earl Marshall, supplies -----\$ 402.00  
Dean Gilliland, Timer ----- 1.50  
Towel Laundry ----- 5.00  
Janitor Service ----- 23.00  
Score Book ----- 25.00  
Postage ----- 1.00  
Telephone ----- 1.68  
Manager ----- 7.30  
Tax ----- 25.00  
High School League for Balls and Trophies ----- 325.02  
Score-keepers, Cashiers, Ticket Takers, and Ushers all served without charge. ----- 79.01

Total Expenses from above -----\$ 959.61

## Team Expense:

	Trans.	Meals Hotel	Total Expense	Allowed
St. Marys				
Langdon	\$ 35.00	\$ 154.00	\$ 189.00	\$ 93.04
Nekoma	18.25	154.00	172.25	76.29
Crary	3.75	154.00	157.75	61.79
Michigan	9.25	154.00	163.25	67.28
Edmore	14.25	154.00	168.25	72.28
Milton	32.50	154.00	186.50	90.53
Osnabrock	32.50	154.00	186.50	90.53
Lakota	6.75	154.00	160.75	54.78
Hannah	45.75	154.00	199.75	103.78
Petersburg	11.00	154.00	165.00	69.03
Larimore	16.75	154.00	170.75	74.78
St. Alphonsus	35.00	154.00	189.00	93.03
McVile	13.75	154.00	167.75	71.77

Totals -----\$ 274.50 \$2,002.00 \$2,276.50 \$1,028.91

TOTAL ALLOWED -----\$ 1,028.91

Total Expenditures to Balance Receipts -----\$ 1,988.52

## REPORT OF GAMES

## First Round

Langdon 54 - - McVile 19 St. Marys - - - - - Bye  
Nekoma 51 - - - Crary 18 Michigan 32 - - Edmore 21  
Milton 51 - - Osnabrock 31 Lakota - - - - - Bye  
Hannah 51 - - Petersburg 24 Larimore 56 - St. Alphonsus 23

## Second Round

Langdon 48 - St. Mary's 32 Nekoma 36 - - Michigan 35  
Milton 45 - - - Lakota 39 Hannah 33 - - Larimore 39  
Langdon 37 - - - Nekoma 28 Milton 35 - - Larimore 36

## Third and Fourth Place

Milton 46 - - - Nekoma 32

## Finals

Langdon 32 - - Larimore 35

## Consolation

## First Round

McVile - - - - - Bye Edmore 36 - - - Crary 13

Osnabrock - - - - - Bye St. Alphonsus 33 - Petersburg 29

## Second Round

McVile 19 - - - Lakota 45 Osnabrock 38 - St. Mary's 39

Edmore 27 - - Hannah 35 St. Alphonsus 31 - Michigan 34

## Semi-Finals

Lakota 28 - - - Hannah 34 St. Mary's 29 - Michigan 26

## Finals

Hannah 43 - - St. Mary's 32

## DISTRICT THREE COMMITTEE REPORT

RAY SALABA, Chairman

## Receipts

Entry Fees, twenty-eight teams -----\$ 56.00  
One team ----- 4.00

TOTAL FEES -----\$ 60.00

## Expenditures

Telephone, Postage -----\$ 6.08  
Transportation, Meals ----- 12.18

TOTAL EXPENDITURES -----\$ 18.26

BALANCE -----\$ 41.74

## Balance To Sub-Districts

East Sub-District -----\$ 20.87  
West Sub-District ----- 20.87

## DISTRICT 3 - EAST SUB-DISTRICT CLASS B TOURNAMENT

CAVALIER — K. L. RUE, Manager

February 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 1948

## Receipts

Single Admissions:  
212 Students @ 25c -----\$ 53.00  
2302 Students @ 35c ----- 805.70  
320 Students @ 50c ----- 160.00  
190 Adults @ 50c ----- 95.00  
1314 Adults @ 75c ----- 985.50  
265 Adults @ \$1.00 ----- 265.00

Total Ticket Sales -----\$ 2,364.20

Pop and Ice Cream concessions ----- 15.00

Balance from District Committee ----- 20.87

GRAND TOTAL RECEIPTS -----\$ 2,400.07

Expenditures				
<b>Sub-District Committee:</b>				
Henry Bell, Transportation to Jan. 31 meeting	-----	\$	2.00	
M. O. Olafson, Transportation to Jan. 31 meeting	-----		3.00	
<b>TOTAL COMMITTEE EXPENSE</b>	-----	\$		5.00
<b>Officials:</b>				
Norris Sando, referee	-----	\$	150.00	
Clifford Nygard, referee	-----		150.00	
Loran Norton, con. referee	-----		35.00	
Art Solberg, con. referee	-----		25.00	
Craig Hertzgaard, con. referee	-----		10.00	
Scorers, Timers, and other Officials	-----		20.00	
Manager	-----		25.00	
<b>TOTAL OFFICIALS</b>	-----	\$		415.00
<b>Management:</b>				
Four Trophies (to N. D. H. S. League)	-----	\$	52.60	
Two Balls (to N. D. H. S. League)	-----		38.10	
Posters, Advertising, Programs, etc.	-----		77.75	
Telephone calls	-----		16.44	
Postage	-----		4.40	
Entertainment	-----		4.61	
Caretaker	-----		20.00	
Rental of Public Address System	-----		10.00	
One-Half cost of Additional Bleachers	-----		30.00	
<b>TOTAL MANAGEMENT</b>	-----	\$		253.90
<b>Federal Tax on Admissions</b>	-----			403.27
<b>Teams:</b>				
	Trans.	Expense	Total	Allowed
Saint James	\$ 32.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 62.00	\$ 90.50
Bowesmont	16.20	60.00	76.20	104.70
Crystal	9.00	60.00	69.00	97.50
Drayton	15.00	30.00	45.00	73.50
Gardar	15.00	45.00	60.00	88.50
Gilby	60.00	60.00	120.00	148.50
Hamilton	4.00	30.00	34.00	62.50
Hoople	16.00	60.00	76.00	104.50
Minto	23.00	45.00	68.00	96.50
Neché	6.40	30.00	36.40	64.90
Northwood	48.00	30.00	78.00	106.50
Pembina	12.00	30.00	42.00	70.50
St. Thomas	8.80	30.00	38.80	67.30
Walhalla	20.00	60.00	80.00	108.50
Cavalier		10.00	10.00	38.50
	\$ 285.40	\$ 610.00	\$ 895.40	\$ 1,322.90
<b>Total to Teams</b>	-----			\$ 1,322.90
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</b>	-----			\$ 2,400.07

## REPORT OF GAMES

## First Round

Hoople 50	- - -	Crystal 18	St. Thomas 47	- -	Neché 26
Walhalla 58	- -	Gardar 37	St. James 33	-	Pembina 14
Northwood 35	-	Drayton 19	Gilby 56	- -	Bowesmont 23
		Hamilton 26	- - -		Minto 19

## Second Round

Hoople 40	-	St. Thomas 22	Walhalla 39	-	St. James 27
Gilby 42	- -	Northwood 34	Cavalier 48	- -	Hamilton 23

## Semi-Finals

Hoople 30	- -	Walhalla 25	Gilby 30	- - -	Cavalier 28
-----------	-----	-------------	----------	-------	-------------

## Finals

Hoople 38	- - -	Gilby 30
-----------	-------	----------

## Third and Fourth Place

Cavalier 30	- -	Walhalla 24
-------------	-----	-------------

## Consolation

## First Round

Crystal 35	- - -	Neché 19	Gardar 41	- -	Pembina 35
		Bowesmont 30	-		Drayton 27

## Second Round

Crystal 26	- - -	Gardar 22	Bowesmont 28	- -	Minto 19
------------	-------	-----------	--------------	-----	----------

## Consolation Finals

Crystal 28	- -	Bowesmont 26
------------	-----	--------------

## All Tournament Team

Leedahl and Skaro, Hoople; Hagen and Moen, Gilby; Moe and Schluchter, Cavalier; Cavanagh and Gastonguay, Walhalla; Woken, Northwood; Gudmundson, Gardar.

## DISTRICT FOUR TOURNAMENT — WEST HALF

## RUGBY — J. I. PENNINGTON, Manager

March 4, 5, 6, 1948

## Receipts

7 Fees @ \$2.00	-----	\$	14.00
343 Season Tickets, reserved @ \$3.00	-----		1,029.00
1 Season Ticket, not reserved @ \$2.25	-----		2.25
171 Season Tickets, not reserved @ \$1.50	-----		256.50

## Single Admissions:

Thursday Afternoon, 27 @ 50c and 60 @ 25c	-----		28.50
Thursday Evening, 139 @ 60c and 181 @ 35c	-----		146.75
Friday Afternoon, 10 @ 50c and 44 @ 25c	-----		16.00
Friday Evening, 257 @ 50c and 218 @ 75c	-----		292.00
Saturday Afternoon, 17 @ 50c and 51 @ 25c	-----		21.25
Saturday Evening, 241 @ 50c and 343 @ 75c	-----		301.25

TOTAL RECEIPTS ----- \$ 2,107.50

## Expenditures

<b>Officials:</b>				
L. G. Peterson	-----	\$	125.00	
Ralph Smeby	-----		125.00	
Steve Tuchscher (consolation)	-----		20.00	
Jay McClintock (consolation)	-----		20.00	

TOTAL OFFICIALS ----- \$ 260.00

## Teams:

	Trans.	Lodg.	Meals	Excess	Total
Anamoose	\$ 33.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 98.55	\$ 213.55
Belcourt	30.00	22.00	30.00	98.55	180.55
Bottineau	30.60	22.00	40.00	98.55	191.15
Drake	33.00	22.00	60.00	98.55	213.55
Towner	12.00	22.00	50.00	98.55	182.55
Velva	39.00	22.00	50.00	98.55	209.55
Rugby				98.55	98.55

TOTAL TEAMS ----- \$ 1,289.45

<b>Management:</b>	
Trophies .....	\$ 52.60
Ball .....	19.40
Federal Admissions Tax .....	345.56
Advertising .....	10.00
Tickets, Scorebook .....	12.76
Cashier, Ticket Takers .....	25.00
Telephone .....	17.10
Postage .....	2.68
Committee Expense for Meetings, Mileage .....	17.95
Manager .....	25.00

	\$ 528.05
<b>Summary:</b>	
Officials .....	\$ 290.00
Teams .....	1,289.45
Management .....	528.05

TOTAL EXPENDITURES .....\$ 2,107.50

### REPORT OF GAMES

#### First Round

Bottineau	- - - -	Bye	Drake 20	- -	Anamoose 18
Towner 60	- -	Belcourt 13	Rugby 41	- - - -	Velva 37

#### Semi-Finals

Bottineau 29	- -	Drake 20	Rugby 36	- - -	Towner 25
--------------	-----	----------	----------	-------	-----------

#### Finals

Rugby 24	- -	Bottineau 19
----------	-----	--------------

#### Third and Fourth Place

Towner 32	- - -	Drake 22
-----------	-------	----------

#### Consolation

##### First Round

Velva 53	- - -	Belcourt 19
----------	-------	-------------

#### Consolation

##### Finals

Anamoose 29	- - -	Velva 27
-------------	-------	----------

#### All Tournament Team

Donald Meyers, Towner; Robert Underdal, Rugby; Kenneth Deeter, Rugby; Leo Fettig, Rugby; Donald Greenwood, Drake; Bernyl Nelson, Bottineau; John Sveen, Bottineau; Ronald Derman, Anamoose; Edson Fry, Velva; Lyle Dagner, Bottineau.

### FOURTH SUB-DISTRICT — EAST TOURNAMENT

CANDO — M. J. PETERSON, Manager

March 4, 5, 6, 1948

	<b>Receipts</b>	
Season Tickets .....	\$ 773.50	
Thursday Evening .....	155.50	
Friday Evening .....	212.50	
Saturday Afternoon .....	23.90	
Saturday Evening .....	339.00	

TOTAL RECEIPTS .....\$ 1,504.40

### Expenditures

<b>Officials:</b>	
Duane Carlson, referee .....	\$ 110.75
F. C. Kammerlohr, referee .....	127.55
Doorkeepers and Assistants, 6 @ \$4.00 .....	24.00
Ticket Seller .....	7.00
Tournament Manager .....	15.00

TOTAL OFFICIALS .....\$ 284.30

### Teams:

	Trans.	Lodg.	Meals	Excess	Total
Rock Lake .....	\$ 10.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 37.50	\$ 81.97	\$ 153.47
Bisbee .....	7.20	12.00	22.50	81.97	123.67
Rolla .....	18.00	12.00	27.00	81.97	138.97
Rolette .....	16.00	24.00	37.50	81.97	159.47
Leeds .....	10.80	24.00	37.50	81.97	154.27
Cando .....			15.00	81.97	96.97

TOTAL TEAMS .....\$ 826.82

### Management:

Trophies and Ball .....	\$ 72.00
Caretaker of Gymnasium .....	10.00
Advertising and Tickets .....	21.15
Telephone Calls .....	11.45
Federal Admission Tax .....	250.70
Committee Deficit .....	27.98

TOTAL MANAGEMENT .....\$ 393.28

TOTAL EXPENDITURES .....\$ 1,504.40

### COMMITTEE

#### Receipts

Memberships: 5 @ \$2.00; 1 @ \$4.00 .....	\$ 14.00
---	----------

#### Expenditures

George Falkenstein, Chairman .....	\$ 33.68
M. J. Peterson .....	5.60
R. G. Arveson .....	2.70

Total Committee Expense .....\$ 41.98

Committee Deficit .....\$ 27.98

### REPORT OF GAMES

#### First Round

Rock Lake 41	- -	Leeds 40	Cando 40	- - -	Rolette 30
--------------	-----	----------	----------	-------	------------

#### Semi-Finals

Rock Lake 19	- -	Bisbee 18	Rolla 64	- - - -	Cando 40
--------------	-----	-----------	----------	---------	----------

#### Finals

Rolla 56	- -	Rock Lake 33
----------	-----	--------------

#### Consolation

Cando 41	- - - -	Bisbee 24
----------	---------	-----------

#### All Tournament Team

William Schwartz, Cando; Ivan Andrick, Cando; Wilbur Hazlett, Rolette; Harold Joynes, Rolla; Donald Lawston, Rolla; Henry Lemieux, Rolla; Lynn Burkholder, Rock Lake; Morris Keranen, Rock Lake; Lyle Elverud, Leeds; Lyle Petsinger, Bisbee.

## SUB-DISTRICT FIVE — SOUTH TOURNAMENT

WISHEK — IVAR KNAPP, Manager

March 3, 4, 5, 1948

## Receipts

Season Tickets:	
243 Student @ \$1.25 incld. Tax	\$ 203.75
38 Adult @ \$2.25	85.50

Single Admissions:  
(All admissions include tax)

163 Student @ 25c	\$ 40.75
66 Adult @ 50c	33.00
244 Student @ 50c	122.00
352 Adult @ 75c	264.00
79 Student @ 25c	19.75
27 Adult @ 50c	13.50
205 Student @ 50c	102.50
242 Adult @ \$1.00	242.00
121 Student @ 25c	30.25
35 Adult @ 50c	17.50
510 Student @ 75c	382.50
453 Adult @ \$1.50	679.50

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 2,333.50

## Expenditures

Officials:	
Referees	\$ 170.00
Transportation of Referees	5.00
Official Timers	5.00
Official Scorers	5.00

## Teams:

	Mileage	Meals	Lodg.	Total
Gackle	\$ 54.50	\$ 132.07	\$ 22.00	\$ 208.57
Steele	69.76	132.07	22.00	223.83
Linton	37.06	132.06	22.00	191.12
Ashley	28.35	132.06	22.00	182.41
Hazelton	56.68	132.06	22.00	210.74
Napoleon	30.53	132.06	22.00	184.59
Strasburg	49.05	132.06	22.00	203.11
Wishek		132.06	22.00	154.06

Total Teams \$ 1,558.43

## Management:

Trophies	\$ 52.60
Tournament Ball	19.45
Postage	1.28
Telephone Calls: By Tournament Manager	2.95
By Chairman James	5.00
Federal Tax on Admissions	389.41
Kansas City Ticket Co., 6 Rolls of Tickets	12.15
Napoleon Homestead, Advertising and Season Tickets	23.21
Cashier	25.00
Janitor	10.00
Colburn School Supply Co., Scorebooks	1.10
Hauling Bleachers, to and from Linton	8.00
Soo Line, Express on Shells	.97
Lowe and Campbelle, Blank Cartridges	2.35
Committee Expense: Bernard James	10.60
James Peterson	8.00
J. J. Seher	16.00
Ivar Knapp, Car to Hazelton	5.00

GRAND TOTAL EXPENDITURES \$ 2,336.50

## REPORT OF GAMES

## First Round

Hazelton 30	-	Napoleon 20	Steele 33	- -	Strasburg 22
Linton 41	- - -	Gackle 10	Ashley 30	- - -	Wishek 28

## Semi-Finals

Linton 32	- -	Hazelton 26	Ashley 31	- - -	Steele 28
-----------	-----	-------------	-----------	-------	-----------

## Finals

Linton 44	- - -	Ashley 28
-----------	-------	-----------

## Consolation

## Semi-Finals

Napoleon 24	- -	Gackle 23	Wishek 40	- -	Strasburg 18
-------------	-----	-----------	-----------	-----	--------------

## Consolation Championship

Wishek 55	- -	Napoleon 31
-----------	-----	-------------

## All Tournament Team

Amos Meier, Linton; Wally Schwartz, Linton; Clarence Dockter, Ashley; Clifford Rau, Ashley; Gideon Stroh, Wishek; Christ Ley, Wishek; Willie Baumgartner, Strasburg; Jack Madsen, Steele; Tom Fitzgerald, Napoleon; LeRoy Gimbel, Hazelton.

## REFEREES

Irvin Huss, Bismarck, George Schaumburg, Bismarck.

## Official Scorer

Rev. T. F. Doyen, Wishek.

## Official Timer

Robert C. Kvam, Wishek.

## Tournament Manager

Supt. Ivar Knapp, Wishek.

## Sub-District Committee — District No. 5

Supt. Bernard James, Linton, Chairman; Supt. James Peterson, Hazelton; Supt. J. J. Seher, Steele.

## REPORT OF REGIONAL PLAYOFF FUND — SUB-DISTRICT FIVE

Balance on Hand, with Supt. Ivar Knapp (in Wishek High School Activities Fund)	\$ 34.46
	0

## DISTRICT FIVE — NORTH TOURNAMENT

NEW ROCKFORD — E. C. BLACKORBY, Manager

## Receipts

	Tax Included	Total	Tax
Thursday Afternoon: (1 game)			
243 Admissions @ 25c	\$ 60.75	\$ 12.15	
61 Admissions @ 50c	30.50	4.88	



<b>Thursday Evening: (2 games)</b>			
298 Admissions @ 40c	119.20	20.86	
282 Admissions @ 75c	211.50	33.84	
<b>Friday Evening: (2 games)</b>			
294 Admissions @ 40c	117.60	20.58	
325 Admissions @ 75c	243.75	39.00	
<b>Saturday Evening (2 games)</b>			
230 Admissions @ \$1.00	230.00	36.80	
245 Admissions @ 50c	122.50	19.60	
Band, Entertainers and miscel.	34.66	5.94	
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$1,170.45</b>	<b>\$ 193.65</b>	

## Expenditures

Tax on Admissions	\$ 193.65
Ball and Trophies	60.40
Referees	200.00
Posters	8.40
Drayage and Lumber	15.00
Tickets	15.00
Phone, Postage and School Expense	17.15
Manager	25.00
Sheyenne Expenses	25.90
McClusky Expenses	271.06
Harvey Expenses	131.10
Fessenden Expenses	16.85
Carrington Expenses	111.40
Benson Co. Expenses	80.05

TOTAL EXPENDITURES \$ 1,170.46

TOTAL RECEIPTS TO BALANCE \$ 1,170.46

It was the feeling of the committee and all of the superintendents to whom I talked that hardship conditions such as rail travel and extra meals and lodging made necessary by road and weather conditions should be taken care of instead of dividing profits among competing schools. Accordingly this has been done. McClusky's actual expenses were about \$143.00 greater than the amount that would have been paid by schedule. Maddock's actual expense was slightly greater than schedule. In both instances actual expenses have been paid. I am enclosing a letter (copy) from Mr. Hoidal. I think that it is a tribute to the entire area but especially so to the team, coach and fans of the schools which lost by one point or in overtime periods. A high standard of sportsmanship was displayed in those cases.

Thank you for your cooperation and the consideration accorded me.

E. C. Blackorby, Manager.

## REPORT OF GAMES

## First Round

Harvey 50 - - Maddock 29 Sheyenne - - - - - Bye  
 New Rockford 15 - Carrington 43 Fessenden 38 - McClusky 42  
 (Overtime Game)

## Semi-Finals

Sheyenne 18 - - Harvey 35 McClusky 30 - Carrington 29

## Finals

Harvey 45 - - McClusky 35

## Third and Fourth Place

Carrington 43 - Sheyenne 17

## All Tournament Team

Tom Moore, Wesley Heib, Donald Baron, McClusky; Dick Akers, LeRoy Schmidt, Dale Schmidt, Harvey; William Fruhwirth, Eldon Nelson, Carrington; Dale Peppel, V. Vancura, Fessenden.

## REFEREES

William "Long John" Galloway, H. R. Hoidal.

## Tournament Manager

E. C. Blackorby.

## DISTRICT SIX — SOUTH TOURNAMENT

NEW SALEM — LYLE H. HILL, Manager

March 4 and 5, 1948

## Receipts

Season Tickets	\$ 347.25
Single Admissions	1,181.55
Total Admissions	\$ 1,528.80
Sale of Tournament Basketballs	32.50

GRAND TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 1,561.30

## Expenditures

<b>Officials:</b>	
Myron Benser, referee	\$ 75.00
Eddie Agre, referee	75.00
Clyde Backsen, referee	5.00
Vern Stayton, referee	5.00
A. S. Meier, scorer	5.00
P. H. Bumann, timer	5.00

## Management:

N. D. H. S. League, trophies and balls	\$ 91.46
Postage	1.16
Telephone Calls	4.35
New Salem Journal, Posters and Tickets	22.05
Doorkeepers and Ticket Sellers	17.00
Janitor Service and Seat Arrangement	33.60
Breakage	5.30
Share to District Six for expenses of committee	100.00
Scorebook	.51

Federal Admission Tax 254.80

## Teams:

	Mileage	Share	Allowed
Hebron	\$ 13.20	\$ 73.23	\$ 86.43
Glen Ullin	8.40	73.23	81.63
Fort Yates	80.00	73.23	153.23
Flasher	16.00	73.23	89.23
Caeson	16.00	73.23	89.23
Elgin	20.00	73.23	93.23
New Leipzig	22.40	73.23	95.63
Leith	26.00	73.23	99.23
New Salem		73.23	73.23

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$ 1,561.30

## REPORT OF GAMES

## Challenge Game

Fort Yates 40 - - Leith 22

## First Round

New Salem 35 - Hebron 28 Elgin 42 - - - Carson 31  
 Fort Yates 34 - Flasher 24 New Leipzig 33 - Glen Ullin 30

**Semi-Finals**

New Salem 46 - Fort Yates 23    New Leipzig 28 - - Elgin 13

**Finals****Third and Fourth Place**

Fort Yates 31 - - Elgin 26

**Championship**

New Leipzig 24 - New Salem 21

**Consolation****First Round**

Hebron 45 - - Flasher 41    Glen Ullin 41 - - Carson 35

**Finals**

Hebron 42 - - Glen Ullin 38

**All Tournament Team**

(Was not Selected this Year)

**DISTRICT SIX — NORTH TOURNAMENT**

WASHBURN — E. R. HILDE, Manager

March 4, 5, 1948

**Receipts**

<b>Season Tickets:</b>		
158 Adults @ \$2.50	\$	395.00
131 Students @ \$1.50		196.50
<b>Single Admissions:</b>		
Thursday Morning		28.20
Thursday Afternoon		66.20
Thursday Night		147.00
Friday Morning		17.80
Friday Afternoon		54.75
Friday Night		504.70
<b>Other Receipts:</b>		
Challenge Game at Turtle Lake		14.84
Sale of Tournament Balls		37.31
Washburn Lions for Trophies		50.00
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,512.30</b>

**Expenditures**

<b>Officials:</b>		
Art Hoyde, Referee	\$	85.00
Herb Parker, Referee		85.00
Mileage to Referees		10.50
C. P. Campbell, Referee		2.50
Nick Soulis, Referee		2.50
Scorekeeper and Timekeeper		15.00

**Teams:**

	Mileage	Share	Total Allowed
Garrison (chal. game)	\$ 18.00	\$	\$ 18.00
Coleharbor (chal. game)	10.00	56.07	66.07
Garrison	18.00	56.07	74.07
Underwood	6.80	56.07	62.87
Turtle Lake	10.00	56.07	66.07
Wilton	6.80	56.07	62.87
Elbowoods	36.80	56.07	92.87
Hazen	44.00	56.07	100.07
Beulah	50.80	56.07	106.87
Washburn		56.07	56.07

**Management:**

N. D. H. S. League, Trophies	\$	91.46
Postage		3.09
Telephone		28.54
Basketball Charms		66.07
Tickets, Posters, Programs		34.71
Bleacher Rental		5.00
Cashier, Ticket Takers, Police		25.00
Janitor Service		10.00
Mileage and Expense, Committee Meeting		7.10
Sixth District Committee		100.00
Federal Admission Tax		235.00

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES** \$ 1,512.30**NORTH DISTRICT SIX — CHALLENGE GAME, TURTLE LAKE**

Monday, March 1, 1948

**Receipts**

52 Adults @ 50c	\$	26.00
100 Students @ 25c		25.00

**TOTAL RECEIPTS** \$ 51.00**Expenditures**

Federal Admission Tax	\$	9.16
Referees		20.00
Janitors Service		2.00
Lights and Advertising		5.00

**TOTAL EXPENSE** \$ 36.16**BALANCE** \$ 14.84**REPORT OF GAMES****Challenge Game**

Garrison 39 - Coleharbor 26

**First Round**

Elbowoods 35 - - Wilton 31    Washburn 30 - - Hazen 24  
 Beulah 49 - - Garrison 27    Underwood 38 - Turtle Lake 49

**Semi-Finals**

Elbowoods 31 - Washburn 28    Beulah 38 - Turtle Lake 33

**Finals**

Elbowoods 35 - - Beulah 22

**Third and Fourth Place**

Turtle Lake 44 - Washburn 37

**Consolation****First Round**

Wilton 46 - - - Hazen 24    Underwood 37 - Garrison 36

**Fifth and Sixth Places**

Wilton 44 - - Underwood 36

**Seventh and Eighth Places**

Garrison 30 - - - Hazen 25

## DISTRICT SEVEN TOURNAMENT

DICKINSON — H. J. WIENBERGEN, Manager

## Receipts

## Season Tickets:

235 Students @ \$2.00	\$ 470.00
53 Adults @ \$3.00	159.00
Total Season Tickets	\$ 629.00

## Single Admissions:

## Thursday Afternoon:

90 Adults @ 50c	45.00
85 High School @ 40c	34.00
40 Grade @ 25c	10.00
Total	\$ 89.00

## Thursday Evening:

160 Adults @ 75c	120.00
164 High School @ 50c	82.00
45 Grade @ 30c	13.53
Total	\$ 215.50

## Friday Morning:

60 Adults @ 50c	30.00
150 High School @ 40c	60.00
20 Grade @ 25c	5.00
Total	\$ 95.00

## Friday Afternoon:

92 Adults @ 50c	46.00
170 High School @ 40c	68.00
21 Grade @ 25c	5.25
Total	\$ 119.25

## Friday Evening

264 Adults @ 75c	198.00
176 High School @ 50c	88.00
80 Grade @ 30c	24.00
Total	\$ 310.00

## Saturday Morning:

16 Adults @ 50c	8.00
65 High School @ 40c	26.00
22 Grade @ 25c	5.50
Total	39.50

## Saturday Afternoon:

53 Adults @ 50c	26.50
76 High School @ 40c	30.40
41 Grade @ 25c	10.25
Total	\$ 67.15

## Saturday Evening:

471 Adults @ \$1.00	471.00
282 High School @ 60c	169.20
122 Grade @ 30c	36.60
Total	\$ 676.80

Total Ticket Sales \$ 2,241.20

## Other Income:

Sale of Tournament Ball 19.50

GRAND TOTAL INCOME \$ 2,260.70

## Expenditures

## Officials:

Robert Hunt	\$ 131.40
Clyde Harbison	125.00
Gordon Holt	10.00
Gotthold Ottmar	10.00
Roy Herhusky	20.00
Total Officials	\$ 296.40

## Teams:

	Trans.	Hotel Meals	Total Allowed
Abbey	\$ 7.20	\$ 107.15	\$ 114.35
Beach	18.90	70.04	88.94
Belfield	6.00	70.03	76.03
Bowman	24.60	107.15	131.75
Halliday	18.00	107.15	125.15
Hettinger	24.00	70.03	94.03
Killdeer	11.10	107.14	118.24
Mott	18.00	70.03	88.03
New England	8.10	107.15	115.25
Regent	15.00	70.03	85.03
St. Mary's	8.10	70.04	78.14
Watford City	28.50	107.14	135.64
Totals	\$ 187.50	\$ 1,063.08	\$ 1,250.58
TOTAL TEAMS			\$ 1,250.58

## Management:

Trophies and Ball	\$ 90.70
Tickets and Bills	27.03
Seventh District Committee Expense	49.49
Play-off (Model High)	16.00
Play-off (New England)	12.41
Telephone and Postage	14.22
Team Cuts for Programs	52.08
Janitor Service	28.25
Federal Tax	373.54
Management	25.00
Total Management	\$ 713.72
TOTAL EXPENSE	\$ 2,260.70

## REPORT OF GAMES

## First Round

New England 47 - Hettinger 39 Killdeer 43 - - - Belfield 25  
 Assumption Abbeq 51 - Mott 49 Halliday 46 - - - Regent 43

## Second Round

Watford City 42 New England 22 St. Mary's 45 - Killdeer 28  
 Bowman 57 Assumption Abbey 25 Beach 46 - - Halliday 18

## Semi-Finals

Watford City 35 - Bowman 28 St. Mary's 37 - - Beach 32

## Finals

Watford City 20 - St. Mary's 12

## Third and Fourth Place

Beach 25 - - - Bowman 22

## Consolation

## First Round

New England 44 Asmp. Abbey 36 Killdeer 33 - - Halliday 30

## Finals

New England 55 - Killdeer 38

## All Tournament Team

Robert Bingham, Bowman; Clair Brunette, Abbey; Donald Bush, Beach; Bill Coutts, Bowman; Donald Kettner, Beach; L. Oldenberg, New England; Jack Sleight, Beach; Oscar Swenson, Watford City; Jack Weber, St. Mary's; Terrance West, Abbey.

## DISTRICT EIGHT

## COMMITTEE REPORT

Receipts		
10 Memberships @ \$2.00	\$	20.00
Transferred from Dist. Tourney fund for deficit		86.85
Total Receipts	\$	106.85

Expenditures		
W. R. Stewart, Telephone	\$	9.35
A. O. Elstad, Mileage		7.50
L. J. Totdahl, Mileage		30.00
W. R. Stewart, Mileage		30.00

Challenge Game Deficit:		
Stanley		15.00
Grenora		15.00

TOTAL EXPENDITURES \$ 106.85

## EIGHTH DISTRICT

## N. D. H. S. L. "B" TOURNAMENT

KENMARE — E. C. JOHNSON, Manager

Single Admissions:		Receipts			
		Tax	Adm.	Tax	Adm.
238	@	.07c	\$ .33	16.66	\$ 78.54
283	@	.08c	.42	22.64	118.86
77	@	.10c	50	7.70	38.50
607	@	.13c	62	78.91	376.34
127	@	.17c	.83	21.59	105.41
102	@	.21c	1.04	21.42	106.08

Totals \$ 168.92 \$ 823.73

Total Single Admissions \$ 992.65

Season and Reserved:				
201 @	.42c	2.08	84.42	418.08
222 @	.75c	3.75	166.50	832.50
131 @	.29c	1.46	37.99	191.26
33 @	.25c	1.25	8.25	41.25

Totals \$ 297.16 \$1,483.09

Total Season and Reserved \$ 1,780.25

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 2,772.90

## Expenditures

## Officials:

A. Capps, Plentywood, referee	\$	125.00
T. Timmerman, Plentywood, referee		125.00
Laverne Christenson, Ticket Taker		15.00
Pete Nei, Ticket Taker		15.00
E. C. Johnson, Manager		30.00

Total Officials	\$	310.00
Internal Revenue, Tax		466.08
To Tournament Committee, (Deficit)		86.85

## Management:

Elliott Dray, Drayage	\$	24.00
Elliott Dray, Trophy Exp.		4.71
Arne Thorson, Window Display		8.62
Hans Rasmussen, Night Watchman		20.00
Mrs. F. J. Rundlett, Hostess		20.00
Irvin Cafe, Usher's Lunch		26.25
Kenmare News, Tickets, Adv., Badges		62.89
Taylor Drug, Window Adv.		6.41
Balfour Co., Individual Awards		78.15
N. W. Bell Telephone Co., Telephone Exp.		2.74
May and Halas, Engraving		13.41
Earl Abrahamson, 3 Balls		10.72
Earl Abrahamson, 3 Trophies		57.58
Kenmare Laundry, Towel Service		40.95
F. J. Rundlett, Janitor Work		3.51
Pete Nei, Work on Bleachers		12.00
Midwest Lumber, Planks		15.00
		10.00

Total Management \$ 416.94

## Teams:

	Trans. @ .50	Meals, Lodging @ \$4.50	Bonus	Total
Bowbells	\$ 9.00	\$ 126.50	\$ 49.82	\$ 185.32
Berthold	31.00	126.50	49.82	207.32
Crosby	37.50	126.50	49.82	213.82
Lansford	24.00	126.50	49.82	200.30
Model	25.00	126.50	49.82	201.32
Mohall	17.50	126.50	49.81	193.81
Stanley	45.00	126.50	49.81	221.31
Kenmare		20.00	49.81	69.81
	\$ 189.00	\$ 905.50	\$ 398.53	\$1,493.03

Total Teams \$ 1,493.03

TOTAL EXPENDITURES \$ 2,772.90

## REPORT OF GAMES

## Preliminaries

Model 51 - - -	Berthold 25	Mohall 37	- - -	Bowbells 28
Lansford 40 - -	Stanley 31	Crosby 40	- - -	Kenmare 37

## Semi-Finals

Model 56 - - -	Mohall 25	Crosby 52	- - -	Lansford 34
----------------	-----------	-----------	-------	-------------

## Finals

Model 78 - - -	Crosby 32
----------------	-----------

## Consolation

Kenmare 55 - -	Stanley 25	Bowbells 34	- - -	Berthold 26
----------------	------------	-------------	-------	-------------

**For Seventh and Eighth Place**  
Stanley 42 - - Berthold 40

**For Fifth and Sixth Place**  
Kenmare 41 - - Bowbells 27

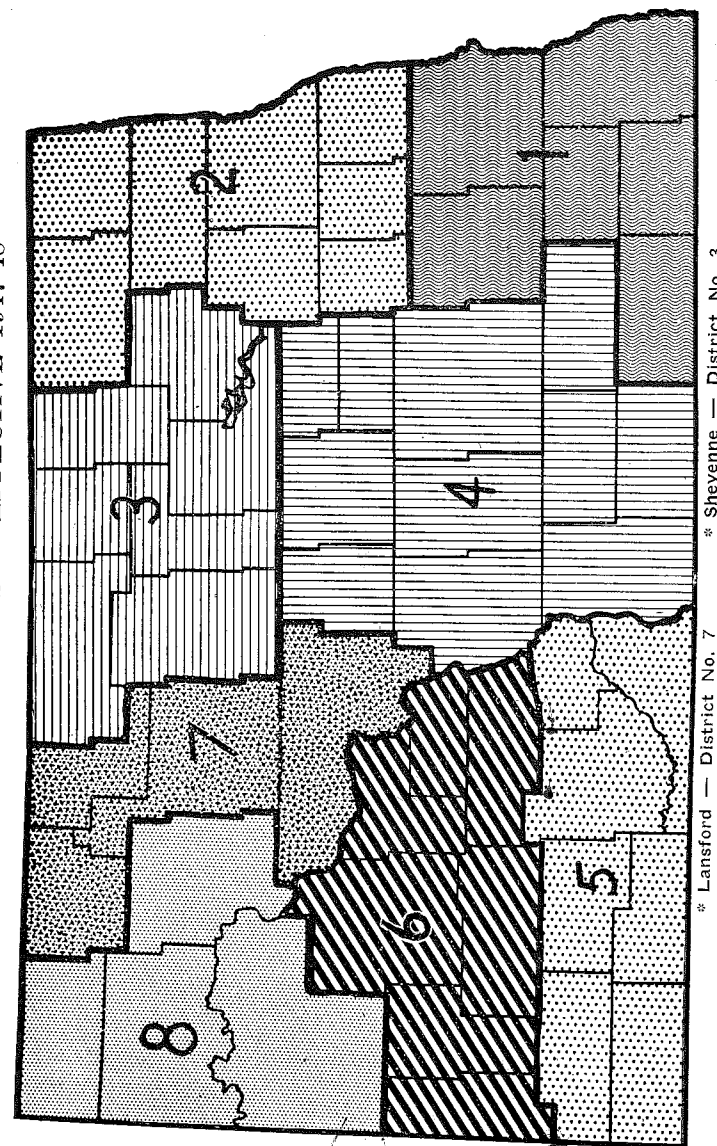
**Third and Fourth Place**  
Mohall 44 - - Lansford 40

**All Tournament Team**

Arnold Groninger, Model; Gene Groninger, Model; Myron Bothun, Crosby; Leroy Rude, Crosby; Luverne Wrolstad, Mohall; Andy Tosseth, Lansford; Milo Norwick, Kenmare; Gerald Sjaastad, Model; Duane Beck, Bowbells; Estle Saum, Stanley.  
Hotel Irvin Sportsmanship Award, to Crosby.

— o —

CLASS C DISTRICTS — EFFECTIVE 1947-48



\* Lansford — District No. 7  
\* Sheyenne — District No. 3

## DISTRICT ONE—CLASS C BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT

ENDERLIN—FRANK H. GURLEY, Manager

February 26, 27, 28, 1948

## Receipts

Advance Sale of Season Tickets:	
Sheldon	\$ 19.20
Enderlin	75.60
Admission at Gate:	
February 26	\$ 97.65
February 27	49.00
February 28	63.25
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>	<b>\$ 304.70</b>

## Expenditures

Referee (Bill Galloway)	\$ 150.00
Referee (John Sanders)	10.00
Federal Tax	50.70
Advertising, Tickets (Enderlin Independent)	14.38
Trophies (Earl Abrahamson)	72.06
Scorebook, Pins, Ribbon	1.38
Postage, Phone Calls	2.18
Janitor Service	4.00
Timer and Scorekeeper	No charge
Ticket Sellers and Ticket Takers	No charge
Gymnasium Rental	No charge
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 304.70</b>

## REPORT OF GAMES

## First Round

Walcott 29	-	Abercrombie 24	Tower City 49	-	Christine 47
Page 30	- - -	Colfax 13	Sheldon 52	- -	Gwinner 18

## Semi-Finals

Page 44	-	-	Walcott 25	Sheldon 45	-	Tower City 31
---------	---	---	------------	------------	---	---------------

## Finals

Sheldon 37	-	-	Page 32
------------	---	---	---------

## Consolation

Colfax 29	-	-	Gwinner 17
-----------	---	---	------------

## Third and Fourth Place

Tower City 27	-	Walcott 24
---------------	---	------------

## DISTRICT THREE—SUB-DISTRICT TOURNAMENT CLASS C

BOTTINEAU—HENRY SAUSKER, Manager

## Receipts

Single Admission:	
Afternoon Game 132 @ 35c	\$ 46.20
Afternoon Game 53 @ 50c	26.50
Night Game 88 @ 40c	35.20
Night Game 74 @ 65c	48.10
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>	<b>\$ 156.00</b>

## Expenditures

Federal Tax	\$ 26.00
Referees	50.00
Janitor	5.00
Bills or Posters	5.50
Supt. Conroy, Postage and Phone Calls	15.70

Supt. Conroy, Tournament Ball	19.00
Les Wyman, Committee Expenses	2.50
Oliver Finstad, Committee Expenses	5.00

<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 128.70</b>
Net Proceeds	\$ 27.40

## Mileage Share

Dunseith, 1/4 of \$13.65 plus 10c X 18 miles	\$ 5.20
St. John, 1/4 of \$13.65 plus 10c X 30 miles	6.41
Westhope, 1/4 of \$13.65 plus 10c X 32 miles	6.61
Granville, 1/4 of \$13.65 plus 10c X 60 miles	9.41

<b>TOTAL PAID TO TEAMS</b>	<b>\$ 27.63</b>
Tournament Balance, minus	\$ .23
Donated to make Easy Solution	.23

## REPORT OF GAMES

## First Round

St. John 66	-	-	Granville 26	Westhope 39	-	Dunseith 32
-------------	---	---	--------------	-------------	---	-------------

## Third and Fourth

Dunseith 56	-	-	Granville 26
-------------	---	---	--------------

## First and Second

Westhope 49	-	-	St. John 43
-------------	---	---	-------------

## DISTRICT THREE—SUB-DISTRICT TOURNAMENT, CLASS C

DEVILS LAKE—B. F. STEVENS, Manager

March 3, 4, 5, 1948

## Receipts

Single Admission:	
Wednesday Evening	\$ 57.05
Thursday Evening	114.75
Friday Evening	218.50

<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>	<b>\$ 390.30</b>
-----------------------	------------------

## Expenditures

Officials:	
Howard Strand, Referee	\$ 30.00
William Mock, Referee	30.00

## Teams:

	Mileage	Share	Total Pd.
Starkweather	\$ 26.60	\$ 22.55	\$ 49.15
Oberon	9.56	22.55	32.11
Esmond	49.67	22.55	72.22
Ft. Totten	9.20	22.55	31.75
Minnewaukan	17.73	22.55	40.28

## Management:

N. D. H. S. League, Ball	\$ 19.05
Janitor Service	5.00
Towel Service	5.00
Telegrams and Telephone Calls	6.49
Committee Expense	3.80
Exchange on Checks	.40
Federal Admission Tax	65.05

<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 390.30</b>
---------------------------	------------------

## REPORT OF GAMES

## First Round

Starkweather 58	-	Oberon 32
-----------------	---	-----------

**Second Round**

Starkweather 29 - Esmond 19 Ft. Totten 51 - Minnewaukan 23

**Third and Fourth Place**

Esmond 42 - Minnewaukan 29

**First and Second Place**

Starkweather 34 - Ft. Totten 26

**DISTRICT THREE—CLASS C TOURNAMENT****RUGBY—J. I. PENNINGTON, Manager**

March 9, 10, 1948

**Receipts**

Single Admission:		
Tuesday Evening	\$	52.50
Wednesday Evening		128.00
N. D. H. S. League		50.00
District Tournament Dues		22.10
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>252.60</b>

**Expenditures**

Officials:		
Steve Tuchscheur, Referee	\$	40.00
J. G. McClintock, Referee		40.00

**Teams:**

	Mileage	Share	Total	Pd.
Starkweather	\$ 3.09	\$ 2.96	\$ 6.05	
Westhope	2.91	2.96	5.87	
St. John	3.42	2.96	6.38	
Ft. Totten	2.40	2.96	5.36	

**Management:**

N. D. H. S. League, Ball	\$	19.05
Trophies, N. D. H. S. League		52.60
Committee Expense		27.20
Postage		6.08
Scorebook		.55
Telephone		15.53
Federal Admission Tax		27.18
Check Exchange		.75

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES** \$ 252.60**REPORT OF GAMES****First Round**

Westhope 41 - Ft. Totten 39 Starkweather 45 - St. John 40

**Third and Fourth Place**

St. John 51 - Ft. Totten 49

**First and Second Place**

Starkweather 27 - Westhope 24

**All Tournament Team**

G. Markel, Starkweather; V. Loehr, Starkweather; R. Leet, Starkweather; E. Ashley, Westhope; H. DeMars, Westhope; Duane Berg, Westhope; Alfred Brown, Ft. Totten; W. Trotter, Ft. Totten; Charles Bryan, St. John; J. Davis, St. John.

**DISTRICT FOUR—CLASS C TOURNAMENT****NEW ROCKFORD—E. C. BLACKORBY, Manager**

<b>Total Proceeds</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	
Exchange		\$ 268.64
		.15
		\$ 268.49
Gate Receipts	\$	228.64
Tournament Fees		40.00

**Expenditures**

<b>Tournament Expenses:</b>		
Postage, Phone and Misc.	\$	10.00
Tickets		4.00
Posters		7.15
Tax		43.36
Ball and Trophies		49.76
Referees		28.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>162.27</b>

Balance of Proceeds left after Expenses are Paid \$ 106.22

**Team Expenses:**

Cathay,		
Hotel Bill	\$	5.00
Meals		22.78
Transportation		12.96
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>40.74</b>
<b>PRORATED</b>		16.85

**Glenfield,**

Hotel Bill	\$	23.00
Meals		52.50
Transportation		15.40
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>90.90</b>
<b>PRORATED</b>		37.59

**Lehr,**

Hotel Bill	\$	24.50
Meals		46.75
Transportation		54.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>125.25</b>
<b>PRORATED</b>		51.78

**GRAND TOTAL** \$ 256.85

Balance of Proceeds Prorated \$ 106.22

**REPORT OF GAMES****First Round**

Lehr 32 - - - Glenfield 38 St. James 21 - - Cathay 48

**Finals**

Glenfield 37 - - Cathay 43

**Third and Fourth Place**

Lehr 51 - - - St. James 35

**All Tournament Team**

Gerald Day and Kenny Smallwood, St. James; Darwin Jenner and Melvin Wolff, Lehr; Alton Hutchinson, Jim Barclay, Albert

Werner, Glenfield; Gene Neumiller, Alvin Dietz, Allan Lanning, Cathay.

## Referees

Douglas Olson James Flaagan  
Manager—E. C. Blackorby

## DISTRICT FIVE—CLASS C TOURNAMENT

RHAME—M. J. PATSCH, Manager

March 11, 12, 1948

## Receipts

Season Tickets:		
22 Adult @ \$2.00	-----	\$ 44.00
87 Student @ \$1.25	-----	108.75
Single Admissions:		
First Session	-----	101.86
Second Session	-----	100.75
Third Session	-----	245.40
Other Receipts		
From Mr. May (N. D. H. S. L.)*	-----	46.00
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>	-----	<b>\$ 646.76</b>

## Expenditures

Management:			
Federal Tax on Admissions	-----	\$ 132.83	
Ball and Trophies	-----	49.70	
Officials:			
H. S. Hokenstad	-----	40.00	
Robert Oldenberg	-----	40.00	
Mileage for Officials	-----	6.50	
Advertising and Printing:			
Rhame Review	-----	40.20	
Bowman County Pioneer	-----	4.00	
Cashier	-----	5.00	
Telephone Calls	-----	2.45	
Postage	-----	.30	
Police	-----	10.00	
Janitor Services	-----	15.00	
Rhame School District, Lights, Power, Rent	-----	10.00	
<b>TOTAL MANAGEMENT</b>	-----	<b>\$ 355.98</b>	

## Team Expense:

	Mileage	Excess	Total Pd.
Marmarth	\$ 6.00	\$ 38.29	\$ 44.29
Rhame		38.29	38.29
Scranton	5.80	38.30	44.10
Reeder	16.00	38.30	54.30
Bucyrus	19.60	38.30	57.90
Haynes	13.69	38.30	51.90

**TOTAL TEAM EXPENSE** ----- \$ 290.78

**GRAND TOTAL EXPENSE** ----- \$ 646.76

\$50.00 was received from the N. D. H. S. L. Four dollars of this amount was used to defray travelling expenses of Mr. May and the remainder was turned over to the tournament fund.

## REPORT OF GAMES

## First Round

Bucyrus 30 - Marmarth 29 Reeder 39 - - - Rhame 24

## Second Round

Bucyrus 101 - - Haynes 11 Scranton 28 - - Reeder 25

## Finals

Scranton \* 48 - Bucyrus 28

## Third and Fourth Place

Reeder 54 - - - Haynes 13

## Consolation

Marmarth 47 - - Rhame 32

## All District Team

First Team—Durwood Ohm, Scranton; Charles Ronning, Scranton; Lloyd Honeyman, Bucyrus; Morris Wanek, Reeder; Duane Donner, Reeder.

Second Team—Lloyd Ziebarth, Scranton; Dwaine Getz, Rhame; Dale Braddock, Reeder; Lawrence Lambourn, Reeder; Riley Eide, Bucyrus.

\* To represent the fifth district at Jamestown.

## DISTRICT SIX—CLASS C TOURNAMENT

DICKINSON—HARRY J. WEINBERGEN, Manager

March 3, 4, 5, 6, 1948

## Receipts

18 Students @ 20c	-----	\$ 3.60
111 Students @ 25c	-----	27.75
35 Students @ 30c	-----	10.50
450 Students @ 50c	-----	225.00
301 Adults @ \$1.00	-----	301.00

Total Single Admissions ----- \$ 567.85

**TOTAL RECEIPTS** ----- \$ 567.85

## Expenditures

Officials:			
Gordon Holt	-----	\$ 55.00	
Gothold Ottmar	-----	55.00	
<b>TOTAL</b>	-----	<b>\$ 110.00</b>	

## Teams:

Almont	\$ 22.62	\$ 18.38	\$ 41.00
Dunn Center	12.35	18.38	30.73
Gladstone	3.82	18.38	22.20
Golva	25.85	18.38	44.23
Sentinel Butte	16.45	18.38	34.83
Stanton	33.20	18.38	51.58
Taylor	5.57	18.38	23.95
Zap	27.14	18.39	45.53

**TOTAL** ----- \$ 294.05

## Management:

Bills	-----	\$ 8.75
Trophies	-----	60.41
Federal Tax	-----	94.64

**TOTAL** ----- \$ 163.80

**GRAND TOTAL EXPENDITURES** ----- \$ 567.85



## REPORT OF GAMES

## First Round

Sentinel Butte 49 - Stanton 31 Dunn Center 19 - - Zap 26

## Second Round

Golva 53 - - - Taylor 34 Almont 25 - - Gladstone 38

## Semi-Finals

Sentinel Butte 31 - Zap 37 Golva 34 - - Gladstone 67

## Finals

Zap 37 - - - Gladstone 23

## Third and Fourth Place

Sentinel Butte 32 - Golva 21

## Consolation

## First Round

Stanton 32 - Dunn Center 30 Taylor 13 - - - Almont 20

## Consolation

## Finals

Stanton 25 - - - Almont 20

## All Tournament Team

De Schneau, Sentinel Butte; Norman Jespersen, Taylor; Duane Johnson, Almont; Robert Kono, Gladstone; Jack Kreitinger, Golva; Huge Miller, Zap; Robert Raub, Gladstone; Stuart Vick, Dunn Center; Robert Wetzels, Zap; Wiley Wilson, Stanton.

## DISTRICT SEVEN

## COMMITTEE REPORT

Glen A. Iverson, Chairman

## Receipts

Board of Control	\$ 50.00
Tournament Dues, 17 teams @ \$2.00	34.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 84.00</b>

## Expenditures

Meals	\$ 7.42
Telephone	1.23
Telephone	33.29
Telephone	5.32
Postage	5.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 52.26</b>

BALANCE \$ 31.74

Balance from Radio Fund 4.00

TOTAL \$ 35.74

## Transportation: (Not Paid)

	Minot Meeting	Kenmare Meeting
Anderson	66 mi.	42 mi. (plane)
Zenner	40 mi.	99 mi.
Iverson	37 mi.	17 mi.

## DISTRICT SEVEN—CLASS C TOURNAMENT

KENMARE—E. C. JOHNSAN, Manager

## Receipts

Ryder Community - Broadcast	\$ 15.00
Glenn Iverson, Radio Fund balance	4.00
Kenmare Association of Commerce - underwriter	355.15
Tournament Committee Balance - Glenn Iverson	31.94

	Tax	Adm.	Total Tax	Total Gate
41 Season Reserved	\$ 1.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 41.00	\$ 205.00
117 Student Season	.50	2.50	58.50	292.50
3 Student Season	.46	2.29	1.38	6.87
3 Single Reserved	.17	.83	.51	2.49
9 Single Reserved	.21	1.04	1.89	9.36
42 Single Reserved	.29	1.46	12.18	61.32
84 Single Reserved	.33	1.67	27.72	140.28
177 Singles	.07	.33	12.39	58.41
232 Singles	.08	.42	18.56	97.44
103 Singles	.10	.50	10.30	51.50
493 Singles	.13	.62	64.09	305.66
147 Singles	.17	.83	24.99	122.01
144 Singles	.21	1.04	30.24	149.76
			\$ 303.75	\$ 1,502.60

Total Tickets and Tax \$ 1,806.35

GRAND TOTAL RECEIPTS \$ 2,212.44

## Expenditures

Officials:	
Vernon Nelson, Hanks, Referee	\$ 150.00
Reuben Hammond, Minot, Referee	185.00
Bernard Busse, Minot, Referee	185.00
Luverne Christenson, Ticket Taker	10.00
Pete Nei, Ticket Taker	10.00
<b>Total Officials</b>	<b>\$ 540.00</b>

## Preferred Expenses:

Kenmare News	
Badges	\$ 30.00
Tickets	13.00
Advertising	14.75

Taylor Drug, Window Decorations	\$ 57.75
L. G. Balfour, Medals	5.00
N. W. Bell Telephone, Long Distance	12.65
Earl Abrahamson, 3 Balls	9.00
Earl Abrahamson, 4 Trophies	57.58
Kenmare Laundry, Towel Service	52.60
	3.72

Collector of Internal Revenue, Tax on Admissions \$ 198.29

## Tournament Committee:

A. K. Zenner, Ryder, 340 miles @ .05	\$ 17.00
G. Anderson, Sherwood, 260 miles @ .05	13.00
G. Anderson, Sherwood, Plane to Kenmare	10.00

Glenn Iverson, Donnybrook, 182 miles @ .05	23.00
E. C. Johnson, Manager	9.10
	25.00

\$ 74.10

## Teams:

	Mileage	Meals Expense	Lodging Allowed	Allowed
Carpio	\$ 13.00	\$ 143.00	\$ 63.92	\$ 76.92
Columbus	25.00	143.00	63.92	88.92
Coteau	10.00	72.50	32.28	42.28

Des Lacs	20.00	143.00	63.92	83.92
Donnybrook	8.50	107.25	47.94	56.44
Flaxton	17.50	72.50	32.28	49.78
Glenburn	32.50	143.00	63.92	96.42
Lignite	23.00	107.25	47.94	70.94
Lone Tree	17.00	143.00	63.92	80.92
Noonan	30.00	143.00	63.92	93.92
Powers Lake	20.00	72.50	32.28	52.28
Portal	20.50	107.25	47.94	68.44
Ryder	45.00	143.00	63.92	86.42
Tolley	7.50	72.50	32.28	39.78
	\$ 312.00	\$ 784.30	\$1,096.30	

GRAND TOTAL EXPENSES ----- \$ 1,096.30  
 ----- \$ 2,212.44

## BROADCAST DONATIONS

Carpio	\$ 40.00
Columbus	35.00
Coteau	25.00
Des Lacs	25.00
Donnybrook	35.00
Flaxton	25.00
Glenburn	25.00
Lignite	22.00
Lone Tree	25.00
Noonan	33.00
Powers Lake	40.00
Portal	5.00
Ryder	55.00
Sherwood	54.00
Tolley	25.00
Kenmare	350.00

TOTAL ----- \$ 819.00  
 To KLPM ----- \$ 800.00  
 Turned in to Tournament Fund ----- \$ 19.00

## REPORT OF GAMES

## Preliminaries

Columbus 61 - - Flaxton 30 Sherwood 2 Forfeit Plaza 0  
 Portal 2 Forfeit Powers Lake 0 Glenburn 41 - - Lignite 21  
 Ryder 37 - - Des Lacs 31 Donnybrook 56 - Lonetree 36  
 Carpio 57 - - - Tolley 20 Noonan 51 - - - Coteau 29

## Quarter-Finals

Columbus 57 - - Portal 37 Sherwood 38 - - Glenburn 31  
 Carpio 47 - - - Ryder 26 Noonan 36 - Donnybrook 31

## Semi-Finals

Sherwood 51 - - Noonan 43 Carpio 53 - - Columbus 41

## Finals

Carpio 40 - - Sherwood 28

## Consolation

## First Round

Lonetree 44 - - Coteau 42 Des Lacs 54 - - Tolley 35  
 Powers Lake 28 - Flaxton 20 Lignite 2 Forfeit Plaza 0

## Second Round

Lonetree 36 - - Lignite 34 Des Lacs 27 - Powers Lake 24

## For Ninth Place

Des Lacs 26 - - - Lonetree 24

## For Fifth and Sixth Place

Glenburn 39 - Donnybrook 37 Ryder 35 - - - Portal 32  
 Glenburn 56 - - - Ryder 47

## Third and Fourth Place

Columbus 40 - - Noonan 35

## All District Team

Don Thompson, Carpio; Bob Olson, Carpio; Clayton Smith, Sherwood; Boyd Perron, Sherwood; Willis Robinson, Noonan; Robert Krogh, Columbus; Del Johnston, Glenburn; Wendell Hjelmstad, Ryder; James Lawson, Donnybrook; Glen Amundstad, Noonan.

## All Consolation Team

Denton Maltby, Coteau; Jack Berry, Lonetree; Walter Rodmacher, Lonetree; Melbert Breeding, Powers Lake; Darrell Sundsbak, Des Lacs; Merrill Halvorsen, Flaxton; Wilmer Grina, Lignite; Delbert Zeltinger, Tolley; Bill Weeks, Des Lacs; Robert Haugen, Des Lacs.

Hotel Irvin Sportsman Trophy, Noonan.

## DISTRICT EIGHT—CLASS C TOURNAMENT

WILLISTON—L. T. HAVIG, Manager

March 4, 5, 6, 1948

## Receipts

Reserved Seats:	
138 @ \$4.00	\$ 552.00
Single Admissions:	
83 @ 25c	20.75
341 @ 35c	119.35
741 @ 40c	296.40
597 @ 50c	298.50
490 @ 60c	294.00
349 @ 85c	296.65

Total Single Admissions ----- \$ 1,325.65

TOTAL RECEIPTS ----- \$ 1,877.65

## Expenditures

Tax on Admissions:	
138 @ 67c	\$ 92.46
83 @ .04c	3.32
341 @ .06c	20.46
741 @ .07c	51.87
597 @ .08c	47.76
490 @ .10c	49.00
349 @ .14c	48.86

Total Tax ----- \$ 313.73

## Officials:

Ernie Nelson, Zahl	\$ 110.00
Walter Anderson, Hanks	110.00
Stewart Dundas, Watford City	110.00

Total Officials ----- \$ 330.00

## Management:

Williston Herald	\$ 35.27
Williston Radio Service (Loud Speaker)	25.00
Earl Abrahamson, Balls and Trophies	71.70
Postage, Telephone, Scorebook, etc.	5.87
Gym Rental	30.00
Management	25.00
Janitors	15.00
Scorer and Timer	10.00
Committee Expense, Siata	\$ 12.50
Flaten	19.45

31.95

TOTAL MANAGEMENT ----- \$ 251.29

## Teams:

Wheelock	\$ 50.50
McGregor	85.75
Tioga	79.75
Van Hook	98.95
Epping	66.15
Alamo	73.75
Ambrose	84.15
Alexander	49.30
Palermo	91.35
Zahl	70.95
Wildrose	61.70
Ray	72.15
Alkabo	76.95

Total Teams ----- \$ 961.40

TOTAL EXPENDITURES ----- \$ 1,856.40

Balance ----- 21.25

TOTAL ----- \$ 1,877.65

## REPORT OF GAMES

## First Round

Zahl 38	- - - -	Palermo 31	Epping 39	- -	Van Hook 32
Ray 44	- - - -	Alkabo 14	Tioga 46	- -	McGregor 8
		Alamo 53	- - -	Ambrose 39	

## Second Round

Alexander 56	- - -	Zahl 28	Wheelock 38	- - -	Tioga 27
Wildrose 53	- - - -	Ray 34	Epping 48	- - -	Alamo 46

## Semi-Finals

Alexander 58	-	Wildrose 46	Wheelock 61	- -	Epping 50
--------------	---	-------------	-------------	-----	-----------

## Finals

Alexander 55	-	Wheelock 54
--------------	---	-------------

## Third and Fourth Place

Wildrose 46	- -	Epping 33
-------------	-----	-----------

## Consolation

## First Round

Van Hook 51	-	McGregor 23	Palermo 31	- - -	Alkabo 18
-------------	---	-------------	------------	-------	-----------

## Second Round

Van Hook 45	- -	Ambrose 29
-------------	-----	------------

## Consolation Finals

Van Hook 46 - - Palermo 30

## All District Team

Bilquist, Alamo; Biwer, Tioga; Green, Alexander; Kindel, Wheelock; Kress, Ambrose; Lokken, Epping; Peterson, Wildrose; Smith, Zahl; Traynor, Van Hook; Vinger, Wheelock.

Gold basketballs were presented the All District Ten by the Williston Chamber of Commerce.

Consolation Trophy furnished by Radio Station KWBM.

## STATE CLASS C TOURNAMENT REPORT

## JAMESTOWN, NORTH DAKOTA

March 15, 16, 17, 1948

## Receipts

Advance from State High School League	\$ 2,300.00
Gate Receipts:	
Season Tickets	148.00
(22 adult at \$3; 41 students at \$2)	
Game Admissions	422.25
(278 at 75c; 350 at 50c; 125 at 25c; 75 at 10c)	
TOTAL INCOME	\$ 2,870.25

## Expenditures

Paid to Participating Teams:	
Alexander	\$ 355.25
Carpio	309.95
Scranton	301.00
Zap	299.00
Starkweather	259.65
Aneta	239.60
Sheldon	236.70
Cathay	138.80
Officials:	
V. Anderson	\$ 133.00
G. Schaumberg	131.80
Other Expense Items:	
Express on Awards	\$ 3.73
Ticket Printing	4.59
Laundry for Towels	8.30
Advertising	1.50
Tax on Season Tickets	24.53
Tax on Game Admissions	58.86
Check to Earl Abrahamson	359.42
Bank Charges	1.40

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS ----- \$ 2,861.08

Amount returned to State High School League ----- \$ 9.17

## REPORT OF GAMES

## First Round

Carpio 36	- -	Scranton 21	Sheldon 35	-	Starkweather 22
Alexander 52	- -	Cathay 41	Zap 38	- - - -	Aneta 23

## Semi-Finals

Carpio 42	- - -	Sheldon 27	Alexander 50	- - -	Zap 36
-----------	-------	------------	--------------	-------	--------

**Finals**

Carpio 43 - - Alexander 34

**Consolation****Semi-Finals**

Starkweather 30 - Scranton 29 Aneta 30 - - Cathay 29

**Consolation****Finals**

Aneta 35 - Starkweather 29

**All Tournament Team**

Robert Olson, Don Thompson, Gale Dahl, Carpio; Dayle Green, Lloyd Winden, Don Jenner, Alexander; Don Salzwedel, Robert Bartholomay, Sheldon; Jim Wetzel, Zap; John Hanson, Aneta.

**Officials**

George Schaumberg, Bismarck; Victor Anderson, Moorhead.

**STATE CLASS B TOURNAMENT REPORT**

MINOT—PAUL A. MILLER, Manager

March 18, 19, 20, 1948

	Receipts	Net	Tax	Gross	
946 Season @ \$4.80	\$3,784.00	\$ 756.80	\$4,540.80		
146 Season @ \$3.00	390.00	78.00	468.00	\$	5,008.80
345 Single @ \$1.50	431.25	86.25	517.50		
362 Single @ \$1.25	377.08	75.42	452.50		
549 Single @ \$1.00	457.50	91.50	549.00		
385 Single @ .75c	240.62	48.13	288.75		
174 Single @ .60c	87.00	17.40	104.40	\$	1,912.15
Total Receipts	\$5,767.45	\$1,153.50	\$6,920.95	\$	6,920.95

**Expenditures**

Federal Tax on Admissions ----- \$ 1,153.50

**Officials:**

J. B. Busse	\$ 100.00
Reuben Hammond	100.00
A. M. Hovde	30.00
A. M. Parker	30.00

\$ 260.00

**Teams:**

	Trans.	Lodg.	Total
Campus School	\$ 20.00	\$	20.00
Elbowoods	45.15	148.50	193.50
Rolla	48.15	148.50	196.65
Lisbon	139.50	222.75	362.25
Mayville	119.70	198.00	317.70
Larimore	91.80	173.25	265.05
Linton	80.90	173.25	254.15
Rugby	30.60	148.50	179.10

TOTALS ----- \$ 575.65 \$1,212.75 \$1,788.40 \$ 1,788.40

**Management:**

Balls and Trophies	\$ 359.50
Tickets and Printing	86.60
Telephone and Telegraph	23.25
Signs	127.50

Moving Bleachers	35.00
Management and Miscellaneous	126.29
Entertainment	171.01

\$ 929.15

TOTAL EXPENDITURES ----- \$ 4,131.05

NET BALANCE ----- \$ 2,789.90

**ANNUAL STATE BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT**  
**CLASS B**

MINOT HIGH SCHOOL GYM

March 18, 19, 20, 1948

SPONSORED BY NORTH DAKOTA HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE

**Board of Control**

M. B. Zimmerman, Wahpeton	President
F. H. Gilliland	Devils Lake
Earl Abrahamson, Secretary	Belfield
John J. Roberts	Hettinger
A. C. Van Wyk	Bismarck
Elmer Johnson	Kenmare

**TOURNAMENT OFFICIALS**

Referee—R. Hammond	Minot
Referee—B. J. Busse	Minot
Timer—C. H. Kimball	Fargo
Timer—W. D. Allen	Minot State Teachers College
Scorer—Rev. J. W. Hogan	Minot
Scorer—C. S. Bjorlie	Minot
Tournament Manager—Paul A. Miller	Supt. Minot Schools
Official Tournament Band	Minot High School
(Under Direction of A. N. Graving)	

**TEAM PERSONNEL****LISBON HIGH SCHOOL**

Kenneth Ulland, Coach

J. Blakely	5—35	K. Stroh	4—34
H. Dalos	10—31	Carl Frey	6—36
A. Klingbeil	12—32	C. Kapp	16—33
V. Beich	8—38	Rotenberger	33—30
R. Gjertson	9—39	C. Gunderson	7—37

**ROLLA HIGH SCHOOL**

J. H. Maxwell, Coach

Robert Crosby	9	Ralph Larson	10
James Gailfus	6	Donald Lawston	4
Quinton Harris	8	Henry Lemieux	5
Harold Joynes	7	Charles McCloud	1
Louis Lagasse	2	Robert Wayne	3

**RUGBY HIGH SCHOOL**

Melvin Johnson, Coach

Leo Fettig	66	George Razook	44
Harold Ostrem	77	Paul Grier	00
Robert Underdal	88	Jerry Meyer	55
Kenneth Deeter	99	Emil Bickler	11
Richard Fleck	22	John Senger	10
Stanley Burgard	33		

**LINTON HIGH SCHOOL**

Bruce Carlson, Coach

W. Adams	22-3	W. Meier	26-6
A. Goetz	21-11	R. Sautter	25-5
L. Hatch	23-12	W. Schwartz	28-8
A. Lipp	30-10	R. Tracy	27-7
R. Maier	24-4	R. Zoller	29-9

**ELBOWOODS HIGH SCHOOL**

C. P. Campbell, Coach

J. Tomhaze	35	D. Mitchell	34
L. Rush	31	C. Baker	36
C. Bracklin	30	G. Deane	37
E. Eagle	33	J. Medaris	38
R. Perkins	39	C. Howling Wolf	32

**LARIMORE HIGH SCHOOL**

Ray Mahany, Coach

Gordon Elder	6	Donald Haugen	8
Donald Fitzpatrick	9	Lloyd Hougen	5
Paul Glass	12	Lyle Kegler	10
Thomas Griffin	3	Marvin Meyer	11
Eugene Hassel	4	Philip Olmstead	7

**MAYVILLE HIGH SCHOOL**

Harold Poier, Coach

Frederick Coleman	11	Lyle Fugleburg	5
Marvin Olson	12	Raymond Gulbranson	6
Robert Rostad	9	Herbert Kjos	8
Harold Wenaas	10	Eldon Halda	4
Clark Ewen	13	Irvin Willeson	3

**MINOT MODEL HIGH SCHOOL**

Leon Lande, Coach

Arnold Groninger	61-27	Gerald Sjaastad	55-29
James Lundeen	60-28	Gene Groninger	54-20
William Stevick	57-21	Gene Sjaastad	52-25
Glenn Watland	53-31	Richard Walker	52-24
James Peterson	59-30	Dwight Smith	56-22

**All Tournament Team**

A. Groninger, Minot Model; G. Groninger, Minot Model; J. Lundeen, Campus School; R. Underdal, Rugby; L. Fettig, Rugby; V. Beich, Lisbon; J. Blakely, Lisbon; C. Bracklin, Elbowoods; W. Adams, Linton; D. Lawston, Rolla.

**CLASS "B" STATE BASKETBALL CHAMPIONS**

1933	Fairmount	1941	Rugby
1934	Grafton	1942	?
1935	Aneta	1943	St. Leo's
1936	Lakota	1944	Mayville
1937	Grafton	1945	Ellendale
1938	St. Leo's	1946	Mayville
1939	St. Leo's	1947	Minot Model
1940	Rugby	1948	Minot Model

**REPORT OF GAMES****First Round**

Model 60	- -	Mayville 42	Rugby 34	- -	Elbowoods 26
Rolla 38	- - - -	Lisbon 50	Linton 37	- -	Larimore 26

**Second Round**

Model 50	- - -	Lisbon 39	Rugby 45	- - -	Linton 38
----------	-------	-----------	----------	-------	-----------

**Finals**

Model 51	- - - -	Rugby 28
----------	---------	----------

**For Third and Fourth Place**

Lisbon 47	- - -	Linton 38
-----------	-------	-----------

**Consolation  
First Round**

Mayville 35 - - - Rolla 50 Elbowoods 42 - Larimore 44

**For Fifth and Sixth Place**  
Rolla 42 - - - Larimore 30

**For Seventh and Eighth Place**  
Mayville 51 - Elbowoods 53

**STATE CLASS B BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT  
EASTERN DIVISION  
DEVILS LAKE—F. H. GILLILAND, Manager**

March 11, 12, 13, 1948

**Receipts**

Season Tickets:		
397 @ \$4.00	-----	\$ 1,588.00
90 @ \$2.50	-----	225.00
General Admissions:		
932 @ \$1.00	-----	932.00
133 @ .50c	-----	66.50
695 @ \$1.25	-----	742.50
382 @ \$1.50	-----	573.00
Miscellaneous	-----	.20

**TOTAL RECEIPTS** ----- \$ 4,127.20

**Expenditures**

Federal Tax	-----	\$ 687.87
Officials:		
Art Hovde	-----	\$ 128.59
Norris Sando	-----	141.54
Dennis Huntley	-----	7.50
Julian Rolzinski	-----	7.50
Total Officials	-----	\$ 285.13

Teams:		
Mayville	-----	\$ 293.04
St. Francis, Hankinson	-----	344.70
Rugby	-----	177.75
Hoopie	-----	245.25
Kindred	-----	292.50
Rolla	-----	190.74
Harvey	-----	227.25
Larimore	-----	208.67

**Total Teams** ----- \$ 1,979.90

General Tournament Expenses:		
Management	-----	\$ 125.00
Printing and Advertising	-----	46.30
Janitor Service, Extra	-----	29.00
Ticket Services	-----	45.00
Cards and Printing	-----	1.50
Laundry Service	-----	12.00
Telephone and Telegraph	-----	13.75
Postage	-----	2.50
Trophies and Balls	-----	124.75
Scorebooks	-----	2.00

**Total General Expenses** ----- \$ 401.80

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES** ----- \$ 3,354.79

Cash Balance to N. D. H. S. L. ----- \$ 772.50

**GRAND TOTAL BALANCE** ----- \$ 4,127.20

**SECOND ANNUAL BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT  
EASTERN "B" DIVISION**

CENTRAL HIGH GYMNASIUM

DEVILS LAKE, N. DAK.

March 11, 12, 13, 1948

**MAYVILLE HIGH SCHOOL**

Harold Poier, Coach

Frederick Coleman	-----11	Lyle Fugleburg	-----5
Marvin Olson	-----12	Raymond Gulbranson	-----6
Robert Rostad	-----9	Herbert Kjos	-----8
Harold Wenaas	-----10	Eldon Halda	-----4
Clark Ewen	-----13	Irvin Willeson	-----3

**ROLLA HIGH SCHOOL**

J. H. Maxwell, Coach

Robert Crosby	-----9	Ralph Larson	-----10
James Gailfus	-----6	Donald Lawston	-----4
Quinton Harris	-----8	Henry Lemieux	-----5
Harold Joynes	-----7	Charles McCloud	-----1
Louis Lagasse	-----2	Robert Wayne	-----3

**LARIMORE HIGH SCHOOL**

Ray Mahany, Coach

Gordon Eider	-----6	Donald Haugen	-----8
Donald Fitzpatrick	-----9	Lloyd Hougen	-----5
Paul Glass	-----12	Lyle Kegler	-----10
Thomas Griffin	-----3	Marvin Meyer	-----11
Eugene Hassel	-----4	Philip Olmstead	-----7

**ST. FRANCIS HIGH SCHOOL, HANKINSON**

Edmond Green, Sr. Coach

Maurice Aker	-----10	Jerome Mauer	-----8
Gregory Bauer	-----12	Virgil Peterson	-----11
Ellis Gabel	-----7	Roger Prindiville	-----5
Edmond Green	-----3	Edward Sherman	-----6
Charles German	-----4		

**RUGBY HIGH SCHOOL**

Melvin Johnson, Coach

Leo Fettig	-----66	George Razook	-----44
Harold Ostrem	-----77	Paul Grier	-----00
Robert Underdal	-----88	Jerry Meyer	-----55
Kenneth Deeter	-----99	Emil Bickler	-----11
Richard Fleck	-----22	John Senger	-----10
Stanley Burgard	-----33		

**HOOPLE HIGH SCHOOL**

L. S. Reichert, Coach

John Fedje	37	Jerry Leedahl	36
Noel Fedge	35	Charles Lerud	33
Harlan Haugland	30	Carold Midboe	32
Glen Johnson	34	Lavoy Olson	29
Robert Johnson	31	John Skaro	28

**KINDRED HIGH SCHOOL**

Ralph Miller, Coach

Orville Hassen	21	Walter Otterson	19
Sidney Hassen	18	Harold Sundquist	14
Eugene Lykken	12	Clarence Thompson	13
Donald Nelleremoe	16	Osborne Twedt	17
Kenneth Nelleremoe	20	Kermit Twedt	15

**HARVEY HIGH SCHOOL**

Paul Baertsch, Coach

Richard Akers	9	Jerry Johnson	12
Don Bauer	11	Donald Wagner	10
LeRoy Schmidt	8	Donald Stafford	4
Dale Schmidt	7	Raymond Schimke	3
Arlington Faul	5	Wayne Sommer	6

**REPORT OF GAMES****First Round**

Rolla 65	- - - Larimore 34	Mayville 45	- St. Francis 17
Rugby 36	- - - Kindred 39	Hoople 27	- - - Harvey 38

**Semi-Finals**

Rolla 43	- - - - Rugby 50	Larimore 26	- - Kindred 33
----------	------------------	-------------	----------------

**Finals**

Rugby 33	- - - - Rolla 29
Rugby: Eastern "B" Champions	

**Consolation****First Round**

Mayville 51	- - Hoople 43	St. Francis 25	- - Harvey 31
-------------	---------------	----------------	---------------

**Finals**

Mayville 46	- - Hoople 34
-------------	---------------

Mayville: Consolation Winner.

**Third and Fourth Places**

Larimore 23	- - Kindred 22
-------------	----------------

**Seventh and Eighth Places**

Harvey 40	- - St. Francis 27
-----------	--------------------

**Qualifiers for the Final "B" Tournament**

Rugby	- - - - First
Rolla	- - - - Second
Larimore	- - - - Third
Mayville	- - - - Fifth

**STATE CLASS B BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT****WESTERN DIVISION**

DICKINSON—H. G. WIENBERGEN, Manager

**Receipts****Season Tickets:**

151 Adults @ \$4.00	-----	\$	604.00
125 Students @ \$2.00	-----		250.00

Total Season Tickets ----- \$ 854.00

**Single Admissions:**

359 Students @ 25c	-----	\$	89.75
369 Students @ 50c	-----		184.50
242 Students @ 75c	-----		181.50
102 Adults @ 50c	-----		51.00
340 Adults @ \$1.00	-----		340.00
182 Adults @ \$1.50	-----		273.00
66 Adults @ \$1.50	-----		99.00
127 Adults @ \$2.00	-----		254.00

Total Single Admissions	-----	\$	1,472.75
High School League	-----	\$	540.99

TOTAL RECEIPTS ----- \$ 2,867.74

**Expenditures****Officials:**

	Fee	Expense	Total
Bernard White	\$ 100.00	\$ 65.45	\$ 165.45
Leonard Egstrom	100.00	65.45	165.45
Gotthold Ottmar	5.00		5.00
Gordon Holt	5.00		5.00

Total Officials ----- \$ 340.90

**Teams:**

	Travel	Lodging & Meals	Total
Crosby	\$ 98.10	\$ 209.00	\$ 307.10
Elbowoods	36.00	137.50	173.50
Linton	76.50	159.50	236.00
Lisbon	130.50	209.00	339.50
Minot Model	99.00	198.00	297.00
New Leipzig	32.40	110.00	142.40
St. Mary's, (New England)	12.15	110.00	122.15
Watford City	42.75	137.50	180.25

Total Teams ----- \$ 1,797.90

## Management:

2 Basketballs	\$ 38.90
2 Trophies	49.75
44 Participation Awards	36.10
Bills, Tickets, Advertising	34.43
Scorer	20.00
Team Cut for Programs	3.71
Janitor Service	42.50
Telephone	15.75
Federal Tax	387.80
Management	100.00

Total Management ----- \$ 728.94

TOTAL EXPENSES ----- \$ 2,867.74

## REPORT OF GAMES

## First Round

Minot 45 - - Elbowoods 36 Linton 38 - New Leipzig 28  
Lisbon 63 - - St. Mary's 36 Watford City 42 - Crosby 20

## Second Round

Minot 51 - - - Lisbon 29 Linton 40 - Watford City 32

## Finals

Minot 49 - - - Linton 20

## Third and Fourth Places

Lisbon 49 - - Watford City 30

## Consolation

Elbowoods 42 - St. Mary's 30 Crosby 60 - New Leipzig 59

## Consolation Finals

Elbowoods 45 - - Crosby 26

## For Seventh Place

New Leipzig 47 (New England) St. Mary's 38

## All Tournament Team

J. N. Blakely, Lisbon; M. Bothun, Crosby; C. Bracklin, Elbowoods; E. Eagle, Elbowoods; A. Groninger, Minot Model; G. Hertz, New Leipzig; J. Kleinjan, New Leipzig; A. Klingbeil, Lisbon; R. Maier, Linton; R. Sautter, Linton; W. Stevick, Minot Model; O. Sornson, Watford City.

## Financial and Game Reports

### State Basketball Tournament

### Class A High Schools

## STATE CLASS A BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT

BISMARCK—A. C. VAN WYK, Manager

March 12 and 13, 1948

## Receipts

1503 Unreserved Season @ \$2.00	\$ 3,006.00
355 Reserved, Middle Section @ \$4.00	1,420.00
532 Reserved, Outer Sections @ \$3.00	1,596.00
710 Single Admissions @ \$1.50	1,065.00
404 Single Admissions @ \$1.00	404.00
508 Single Admissions @ 50c (children)	254.00
Sale of Balls	30.00

TOTAL RECEIPTS ----- \$ 7,775.00

## Expenditures

Federal Tax ----- \$ 1,290.83

## Officials:

Roy Domek	\$ 87.00
Ernie Anderson	111.00
Cashiers and Others	85.00

Total Officials ----- \$ 283.00

## Teams:

Valley City	\$ 173.00
Grand Forks	325.27
Williston	267.50
Bismarck	20.00

Total Teams ----- \$ 785.77

## Management:

Tickets and Printing	\$ 138.50
Janitor Service	15.00
Scorebooks	1.10
Management and Miscellaneous	125.00
Laundry	7.50
Telephone, Telegraph, and Reg. Mail	50.62
Basketballs and Trophies	303.60

Total Management ----- \$ 641.32

TOTAL EXPENDITURES ----- \$ 3,000.92

Check to Earl Abrahamson ----- \$ 4,774.08



### THIRTY-FIFTH NORTH DAKOTA CLASS A HIGH SCHOOL BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT

World War Memorial Building, Bismarck, North Dakota

March 12 and 13, 1948

SPONSORED BY NORTH DAKOTA HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE

#### TOURNAMENT OFFICIALS

Manager, A. C. Van Wyk.....	Bismarck
Assistant Manager, C. W. Leifur.....	Bismarck
Referee, Ray Domek.....	Moorhead, Minn.
Referee, Ernie Anderson.....	Moorhead, Minn.
Scorekeeper, Arnie Strand.....	Bismarck
Scorekeeper, Frank Richards.....	Dickinson
Timekeeper, Charles Kimball.....	Fargo
Timekeeper, Walter J. Swensen.....	Bismarck
Press Table, Fred W. Moen.....	Bismarck

#### MEMBERS OF GRAND FORKS TEAM

Don Hall, Coach

Ron Thompson .....	40	Ron Paulson .....	44
Dick Koppenhaver .....	47	Don Oehler .....	48
Lloyd Hallada .....	50	George McEnroe .....	42
Durwood Emerson .....	51	Loren Volland .....	45
Jerry Schue .....	46	Larry Arason .....	43
Jim Graham .....	41		

#### MEMBERS OF WILLISTON TEAM

Ed Roy, Coach

Donald Stockman .....	31	John Fougner .....	79
George Barry .....	33	Oliver Bekkedahl .....	32
George Munyer .....	34	Donald Fougner .....	37
Frank Conlin .....	30	Myron Rose .....	38
Lloyd Benson .....	35	Wesley Engel .....	39
Joe Mendro .....	36		

#### MEMBERS OF BISMARCK TEAM

Marshall Murdoch, Coach

Al Miller .....	8	Harvey Klee .....	10
Jim Lipp .....	11	Fred Anstrom .....	9
Riley Neuhardt .....	4	Mark Addington .....	3
Bjorne Naaden .....	5	Duane Miller .....	7
Bert Siems .....	13	Charles Gronberg .....	6
Don Kent .....	14		

#### MEMBERS OF VALLEY CITY TEAM

Alfred Larvick, Coach

Walter Anhalt .....	7	Robert McDonald .....	11
Ralph Bevins .....	4	Vincent Olson .....	14
Emil Carlson .....	3	Larry Stenshoel .....	8
William Galloway .....	10	Kenneth Stoll .....	6
Robert Lentz .....	12	Leonard Zaun .....	13
Gordon Lybeck .....	5		

#### REPORT OF GAMES

Grand Forks 37 - Bismarck 46    Williston 61 - Valley City 46

#### Finals

Williston 43 - - Bismarck 40

#### Third and Fourth Places

Valley City 54 - Grand Forks 39

#### ALL STATE TOURNAMENT TEAM

Durwood Emerson, Grand Forks; Lloyd Hallada, Grand Forks; Lloyd Benson, Williston; Joe Mendro, Williston; Don Fougner, Williston; Myron Rose, Williston; Al Miller, Bismarck; Jim Lipp, Bismarck; William Galloway, Valley City; Kenneth Stoll, Valley City.

## Financial and Game Report State Basketball Tournament Class A High Schools

#### N. D. H. S. LEAGUE—NORTH DAKOTA STATE GYMNASIUM

FARGO, N. D.—MARCH 4, 5, 6, 1948

Receipts			
	Net	Tax	Total
Student Season 935 @ \$2.00 .....	\$1,561.45	\$ 308.55	\$1,870.00
Season Reserved 170 @ \$3.50 .....	496.40	98.60	595.00
Children 206 @ .50c .....	86.52	16.48	103.00
Single Admission 349 @ .50c .....	146.58	27.92	174.50
Single Admission 259 @ .80c .....	173.53	33.67	207.20
Single Admission 1841 @ \$1.00 .....	1,528.03	312.97	1,841.00
Single Admission 1021 @ \$1.25 .....	1,061.84	214.41	1,276.25
	\$5,054.35	\$1,012.60	\$6,066.95
TOTAL RECEIPTS .....			\$ 6,066.95

Expenditures	
Management:	
Tickets .....	\$ 63.75
Cashiers and Others .....	45.00
Janitor .....	5.00

Telephone .....	9.60	
Bank Charge .....	1.00	
Steno., Postage and Miscellaneous .....	30.00	
Management .....	100.00	
Total Management .....	\$	254.35
<b>Trophies and Balls:</b>		
Basketballs (2) .....	\$	38.56
Trophies .....		103.85
Total Trophies and Balls .....	\$	142.41
<b>Officials:</b>		
J. B. Busse .....	\$	148.29
R. E. Hammond .....		148.29
E. E. Kaiser .....		15.00
George McCain .....		15.00
Total Officials .....	\$	326.58
<b>Team Expense</b>		
Devils Lake .....	\$	279.00
Fargo .....		20.00
Grafton .....		227.25
Grand Forks .....		219.25
Sacred Heart .....		20.00
Valley City .....		203.25
Wahpeton .....		195.75
Walsh County Aggies .....		236.25
Total Team Expense .....	\$	1,400.75
Federal Tax .....	\$	1,012.60
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$	3,136.69
Cash Balance to N. D. High School League .....	\$	2,930.26

## TOURNAMENT OFFICIALS

Manager.....	R. D. Brown
Referees.....	R. E. Hammond, J. B. Busse
	E. E. Kaiser, George McCain
Scorers.....	Earl Torgerson, Vincent Dodge
Timers.....	E. E. Kaiser, C. H. Kimball

## REPORT OF GAMES

## First Round

Wahpeton 36 - Walsh Aggies 23	Devils Lake 34	- -	Fargo 31
Grand Forks 35	Sacred Heart 26	Valley City 50	- Grafton 22

## Semi-Finals

Grand Forks 37 - Wahpeton 33	Valley City 51	- Devils Lake 37
------------------------------	----------------	------------------

## Finals

Grand Forks 37 - Valley City 34
---------------------------------

## Third and Fourth Places

Wahpeton 34 - Devils Lake 31
------------------------------

## Consolation

## First Round

Fargo 56	- - -	Grafton 21	Sacred Heart 31	Walsh Aggies 29
----------	-------	------------	-----------------	-----------------

## Consolation Final

Fargo 37	-	Sacred Heart 35 (Overtime)
----------	---	----------------------------

## FARGO HIGH SCHOOL

Henry L. Rice, Coach

Dodney Fercho  
Roger Fercho  
Jack Jester  
Maynard Toussaint  
Jack Lees

Rodney Nelson  
Don Nehowig  
Tom Cornforth  
Dale Rostad  
Lowell Rohs

## DEVILS LAKE HIGH SCHOOL

Roy Reslock, Coach

D. Nicali  
M. Kelly  
P. Falstad  
D. Knudson  
B. Moore

D. Swenson  
P. Edmonds  
D. Lee  
R. Samdahl  
B. McGee

## GRAND FORKS HIGH SCHOOL

Don Hall, Coach

G. McEnroe  
D. Kappenhaver  
L. Hallada  
D. Emerson  
J. Schue

L. Volland  
R. Thompson  
L. Bennett  
R. Paulson  
J. Graham

## SACRED HEART ACADEMY

Leo Lacher, Coach

T. Suppa  
N. Cornforth  
J. Wallerius  
J. Hablas  
J. Murphy

J. O'Brien  
B. Masse  
L. Sweeney  
A. Sullivan  
T. Pechskamp

## GRAFTON HIGH SCHOOL

Lorne Miller, Coach

P. Kennedy  
D. LeBarge  
D. Vogsland  
J. Seigney  
E. Burns

F. Stark  
R. Johnson  
A. Thorsteson  
H. Vavrosky  
E. Kapperud

**VALLEY CITY HIGH SCHOOL**

Al Larvick, Coach

W. Anhalt	E. Carlson
G. Lybeck	R. Bevins
W. Galloway	L. Zaun
N. Stoll	V. Olson
L. Stenshoel	R. Lentz

**WAHPETON HIGH SCHOOL**

Ed Werre, Coach

R. Voves	J. Pappas
R. Batholomay	B. Kinn
J. Simonitch	R. Cameron
R. Rawlings	J. Witt
W. Winters	B. Fischer

**WALSH COUNTY AGRICULTURE SCHOOL**

Wendell Wichman, Coach

H. Moe	G. Williams
E. Erickson	D. Johnson
T. Colwell	F. Swehla
D. Anderson	R. Nelson
T. Bavrosky	B. Ferguson

## Financial and Game Report

### Western Division, Class A

### State Basketball Tournament

N. D. H. S. LEAGUE—BISMARCK, MARCH 4, 5, 6, 1948

Receipts	
1762 Single Unreserved @ \$2.50	\$ 4,405.00
305 Season Reserved, middle sections, @ \$5.00	1,525.00
520 Season Reserved, outer sections, @ \$4.00	2,080.00
52 Unreserved Friday and Saturday @ \$1.75	91.00
81 Reserved Saturday @ \$2.00	162.00
241 Single Reserved @ \$1.20	289.20
277 Saturday evening Single Reserved @ \$1.50	415.50
779 Single Admissions @ \$1.00	779.00
402 General Admissions @ 75c	301.50
404 Single Admissions @ 50c (children)	202.00
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>	<b>\$ 10,250.20</b>
Expenditures	
Federal Tax	
Officials	
Earl Hoffman	\$ 141.66
Clarence Omacht	134.43
Bob Miller	7.50
	<b>\$ 1,708.37</b>

Ray Rolshoven	7.50
Cashiers and Others	85.00
<b>Total Officials</b>	<b>\$ 376.09</b>

**Teams:**

Dickinson	\$ 208.10
Jamestown	218.35
Minot	215.75
St. Leo's (Minot)	215.75
Mandan	34.50
Williston	317.00
St. Mary's	20.00
Bismarck	20.00

<b>Total Teams</b>	<b>\$ 1,249.45</b>
--------------------	--------------------

**Management:**

Tickets and Printing	\$ 138.50
Scorebooks	1.10
Management and Miscellaneous	126.00
Telephone, Telegraph and Registered Mail	43.72
Laundry	7.50
Janitor Service	15.00
Expenses—Bismarck, Dickinson draw	16.00
Basketballs and Trophies	142.77

<b>Total Management</b>	<b>\$ 490.59</b>
-------------------------	------------------

<b>Tickets Refunded</b>	<b>\$ 190.00</b>
-------------------------	------------------

<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 4,014.50</b>
---------------------------	--------------------

Check to Earl Abrahamson	\$ 6,235.70
--------------------------	-------------

### SECOND WESTERN CONFERENCE CLASS A HIGH SCHOOL BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT

World War Memorial Building, Bismarck, N. Dak.

March 4, 5, 6, 1948

SPONSORED BY NORTH DAKOTA HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE

**TOURNAMENT OFFICIALS**

Manager, A. C. Van Wyk	Bismarck
Assistant Manager, C. W. Leifur	Bismarck
Referee, Clarence Omacht	Dilworth, Minn.
Referee, Earl Hoffman	Grand Forks
Scorekeeper, Arnie Strand	Bismarck
Scorekeeper, Frank Richards	Dickinson
Timekeeper, Charles Kimball	Fargo
Timekeeper, Walter J. Swensen	Bismarck
Press Table, Fred W. Moen	Bismarck

**BISMARCK HIGH SCHOOL**

Marshall Murdoch, Coach

Al Miller	8	Don Kent	14
Jim Lipp	11	Harvey Klee	10
Riley Neuhardt	4	Fred Anstrom	9
Bjorne Naaden	5	Mark Addington	3
Bert Siems	13	Duane Miller	7

**DICKINSON HIGH SCHOOL**

Orval Hanegan, Coach

Bob Burda .....	45	Ray Thomas .....	54
Bill Foster .....	76	Edward Hollinger .....	23
Gerald Hecker .....	67	Bob Johnson .....	32
Richard Kuntz .....	34	Bob Ripley .....	43
Larry Otterson .....	56	Dahn Beaudoin .....	
Leonard Jahnke .....	65		

**JAMESTOWN HIGH SCHOOL**

V. F. Buchholtz, Coach

Donald Dehne .....	14	Bill Greenagle .....	10
Bill Emerson .....	12	Bob Cuddihy .....	13
Bob Lynne .....	7	Dave Lemke .....	9
James Berggreen .....	17	Louis Harding .....	15
Ed Liebe .....	11	Jack Burke .....	6
John Moran .....	8		

**MANDAN HIGH SCHOOL**

Johnny Mach, Coach

David Fullerton .....	15	Ray Rolshoven .....	20
Robert Heibling .....	16	Bob Fleck .....	21
Harold Baarstad .....	17	Jack Regan .....	22
Bill Owens .....	18	Ron Erhardt .....	23
Dick Wirtz .....	19	Halidar Thompson .....	24

**MINOT HIGH SCHOOL**

Peter Petrich, Coach

Chuck Wolfe .....	3	Del Bjork .....	12
Larry Selk .....	11	Curt Christianson .....	
Roger Huizenga .....	9	Don Chewakin .....	10
Wally Varberg .....	5	Paul Balerud .....	6
Bill McGinley .....	4	Ken Chambers .....	
Kenn Olson .....	8	Duane Lyders .....	7

**ST. LEO'S HIGH SCHOOL**

Reverend W. J. Fahnländer, Coach

James Finnessey .....	10	John Jam .....	9
Lawrence Buettner .....	12	Robert Moran .....	3
Richard King .....	8	James McCormick .....	5
Thomas Tobin .....	4	Lawrence Plante .....	7
Raymond Gergen .....	11	Robert Palda .....	9
James Bohn .....	6		

**ST. MARY'S HIGH SCHOOL**

Reverend Blaine Cook, Coach

Ernie Ibach .....	5	Bob Kelley .....	9
Steve Schafer .....	7	George Easton .....	14
Bill Sengen .....	13	Giles Jantzer .....	15
Don Wilhelm .....	12	Louis Wald .....	6
Bill Colling .....	10	Harold Becker .....	11
Bill Grabar .....	8		

**WILLISTON HIGH SCHOOL**

Ed Roy, Coach

Donald Stockman .....	31	John Fougner .....	79
George Barry .....	33	Oliver Bekkedahl .....	32
George Munyer .....	34	Donald Fougner .....	37
Frank Conlin .....	30	Myron Rose .....	38
Lloyd Benson .....	35	Wesley Engel .....	39
Joe Mendro .....	36		

**REPORT OF GAMES****First Round**

Dickinson 29	-	St. Mary's 27	Minot 41	- - -	Mandan 43
Williston 44	-	Jamestown 24	Bismarck 36	- -	St. Leo's 27

**Semi-Finals**

Dickinson 32	-	Williston 44	Mandan 39	- -	Bismarck 40
--------------	---	--------------	-----------	-----	-------------

**Finals**

Williston 36	-	Bismarck 33
--------------	---	-------------

**Third and Fourth Places**

Mandan 36	- -	Dickinson 35
-----------	-----	--------------

**Consolation****First Round**

St. Mary's 52	-	Jamestown 38	Minot 37	- -	St. Leo's 28
---------------	---	--------------	----------	-----	--------------

**Consolation Final**

Minot 40	- - -	St. Mary's 47
----------	-------	---------------

## Annual Interscholastic TRACK AND FIELD MEET

Under Auspices of the North Dakota High School League  
Hanna Field, Valley City, N. D.  
May 28 and 29, 1948

Enclosing herewith the complete and, I believe, accurate report for the annual Interscholastic Track and Field Meet held at Hanna Field, Valley City, North Dakota, on May 28 and 29, 1948. This also includes the winners of the golf and tennis meets.

The record shows that thirty-seven teams, in all, were entered in the Meet. It was won by Bismarck with 43 points. Grand Forks was runner-up with 20 points, Williston 16 points, Dickinson fourth with 11 points. For individual high point winner, Al Miller of Bismarck and Don Fougner of Williston tied at eleven points. R. Thompson of Grand Forks was a close second with ten points.

No records were broken at the Meet but the discus throw was only one-quarter of an inch less than the record.

Except for a slight wind the weather was excellent in every respect. Lodging for contestants from a long distance was provided by the Valley City Civic and Commerce Association. The Valley City Athletic Club served luncheon at noon to the coaches and officials. The Valley City Kiwanis Club staged the evening banquet for all coaches, officials, and contestants.

Through the afternoon the Meet moved along on time, in fact just a little ahead of schedule. It was a fine group of contestants and an excellent Meet. I have heard of no dissatisfaction. To serve as manager of this Meet for the past two years has been a real pleasure.

Very truly yours,  
Merle S. Ward, Superintendent.

### TOTAL POINTS FOR SCHOOLS

1. Bismarck, 43 points.	Jamestown, 2 points.
2. Grand Forks, 20 points.	Willow City, 2 points.
3. Williston, 16 points.	Fort Totten, 2 points.
4. Dickinson, 11 points.	Cogswell, 1.5 points.
5. Grafton, 10 points.	Devils Lake, 1 point.
6. Valley City, 8.5 points.	McClusky, 1 point.
7. Ellendale, 8 points.	Wahpeton, 1 point.
Fargo, 7 points.	Fort Yates, 1 point.
Wilton, 3 points.	Hebron, 1 point.
Watford City, 3 points.	Bottineau, 1 point.
	Minot, 0 points.

### TOTAL POINTS FOR INDIVIDUALS

A. Miller, Bismarck—11 points.
D. Fougner, Williston—11 points.
R. Thompson, Grand Forks—10 points.
R. Johnson, Dickinson—8 points.
G. Rindahl, Bismarck—7 points.
M. Brown, Ellendale—6 points.
R. Patchen, Bismarck—6 points.
Bavendick, Bismarck—5 points.
B. Naaden, Bismarck—5 points.
J. Bennett, Grand Forks—5 points.
L. Hallada, Grand Forks—5 points.
B. Stutsman, Valley City—4 points.
C. Gronberg, Bismarck—4 points.
J. Lee, Fargo—4 points.

Below are first, second, third, and fourth place winners of all events:

#### Pole Vault—(10' 6")

J. Lees, Fargo and C. Gronberg, Bismarck, Tie; W. Christianson, Cogswell, G. Lybeck, Valley City, Tie 3rd.

#### 120-Yard High Hurdles—(15.85)

B. Naaden, Bismarck; M. Brown, Ellendale; G. Rindahl, Bismarck; J. Simonitch, Wahpeton.

#### Shot Put—(50' 3")

L. Hallada, Grand Forks; D. Fougner, Williston; A. Miller, Bismarck; M. Brown, Ellendale.

#### 100-Yard Dash—(10.3)

R. Thompson, Grand Forks; D. Patchen, Bismarck; W. Stutsman, Valley City; D. Wittmayer, Willow City.

**High Jump—(5' 9½")**

A. Miller, Bismarck and G. Rindahl, Bismarck, Tie, 1st; Lindseth, Watford City; Sveen, Bottineau, Tie, 3rd; and Stoll, Valley City.

**Discus—(142' 2¼")**

A. Miller, Bismarck; D. Fougner, Williston; P. Retzlaff, Ellendale; R. Thomas, Dickinson.

**Mile Run—(4 min. 44.3 sec.)**

Goetz, Grafton; Addington, Bismarck; Cavanaugh, Fort Totten; R. Feiler, Dickinson.

**Quarter Mile Relay—(45.6 sec.)**

Grand Forks (Bennett, McCracken, Kavadas, Thompson); Dickinson; Bismarck; Jamestown.

**440-Yard Dash—(53.3 sec.)**

C. Bavendick, Bismarck; R. Bachman, Wilton; C. Petty, Williston; J. Reinhold, Hebron.

**220-Yard Low Hurdles—(24.25 sec)**

R. Johnson, Dickinson; D. Brown, Fargo; M. Brown, Ellendale; B. Claymore, Fort Yates.

**Javelin—(161')**

D. Fougner, Williston; C. Meyer, Bismarck; K. Stoll, Valley City; D. Boling, McClusky.

**Broad Jump—(20' 8¾")**

J. Bennett, Grand Forks; R. Johnson, Dickinson; Berggreen, Jamestown; D. Wittmayer, Willow City.

**220-Yard Dash—(22.6 sec.)**

R. Thompson, Grand Forks; D. Patchen, Bismarck; W. Stutsman, Valley City; E. Fortin, Devils Lake.

**Half Mile Run—(2 min. 4.6 sec)**

Edwards, Grafton; W. Burke, Williston; G. Lindseth, Watford City; J. Kubisiak, Dickinson.

**Half Mile Relay—(1 min. 36.5 sec)**

Bismarck (Bavendick, Boatright, R. Patchen, D. Patchen); Grand Forks; Jamestown; Ellendale.

**TENNIS**

**Singles**—Hecker, Dickinson; 1st 6-1; 6-2. Linfoot, Grand Forks, 2nd.  
**Doubles**—L. Stenshoel, B. Galloway, Valley City, 1st, 6-0; 6-1. A. Plantinga, A. Burr, Jamestown, 2nd.

**GOLF**

**Individual**—Harry Dalos, Lisbon, 1st, 123; Allen Klingbeil, Lisbon, 2nd, 124.

**Team**—Dalos, Klingbeil, Lisbon, 1st, 247; P. Balerud, J. Smallwood, Minot, and B. King, B. Krause, Valley City, Tied, 260. Minot team won in Play Off.

**SUMMARY OF PRESENT STATE TRACK RECORDS  
NORTH DAKOTA**

Event	Present Holder	School	Pres. Record	Yr. Made
100-yd. Dash	Anderson	Dickinson	9.9 sec.	1942
220-yd. Dash	Conyne	Bismarck	22 sec.	1947
	Horner	Mohall		
440-yd. Dash	Archambault	Ft. Yates	51.4 sec.	1942
Half Mile Run	Fieler	Dickinson	2 min. 2 sec.	1935
Mile Run	Fieler	Dickinson	4 min. 33.2 sec.	1935
120-yd. High Hurdles	Sexton	Fargo	15.6 sec.	1936
200-yd. Low Hurdles	Sexton	Fargo	22.9 sec.	1936
Broad Jump	Anderson	Dickinson	22 ft. 11½ in.	1942
	LaVang	Watford City		
High Jump	Sturdevant	Wahpeton	5 ft. 11 in.	1941
Pole Vault	Langren	Underwood	12 ft. 3½ in.	1934
Shot Put	Dietz	Mohall	51 ft. 1½ in.	1934
Discus Throw	Raney	Ft. Yates	142 ft. 2¼ in.	1943
Quarter Mile Relay		Grand Forks	45 Sec.	1946
Half Mile Relay		Bismarck	1 min. 35.3 sec.	1940
Javelin	Spear	Dickinson	183 ft. 5 in.	1937
*Pentathlon	Delzer	Bismarck	4715 Points.	1945

\* Discontinued, 1947.

## *North Dakota East-West Conference Constitution*

### ARTICLE I—NAME

Section I—The name of this organization shall be the North Dakota East-West Conference.

### ARTICLE II—PURPOSE

Section I—The purpose of this Conference is:

- a. To stimulate competition thru publication of comparative rating in Conference games.
- b. To provide Conference championships when practicable.
- c. To increase gate receipts and the interest of patrons.
- d. To provide more uniform schedules for all.
- e. To help ourselves by helping one another.

### ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP

Section I—The members of this Conference shall consist of the following schools: 1. Wahpeton, 2. Fargo, 3. Sacred Heart Academy (Fargo), 4. Valley City, 5. Devils Lake, 6. Grand Forks, 7. Grafton, 8. Walsh County Agricultural School, 9. Jamestown, 10. Bismarck, 11. Mandan, 12. Dickinson, 13. Williston, 14. Minot, 15. St. Leo's (Minot), and 16. St. Mary's (Bismarck).

Section II—Upon meeting the requirements for Class "A" standing, other North Dakota high schools may make application for membership in the Conference and may be admitted by a three-fourths vote of the members.

Section III—The Superintendent or his official appointee shall be the official, or voting, representative of the school, hereafter called the Representative, such appointment, if any, being made in writing to the secretary.

### ARTICLE IV—COMPETITIVE UNITS

Section I—For competitive purposes the state is to be divided into two basic groups, the Eastern Division and the Western Division. The Eastern Division is to be made up of (A) the Southeastern District, consisting of schools 1, 2, 3, and 4 (above), and of (B) the Northeastern District, consisting of schools 5, 6, 7, and 8; and the Western Division is to be made up of (C) the Southwestern District, consisting of schools 9, 10, 11, and 12, and of (D) the Northwestern District, consisting of schools 13, 14, 15, and 16.

### ARTICLE V—OFFICERS

Section I—Officers of the Conference shall be a president, a vice president, and a secretary-treasurer, elected by the Conference Representatives, and there shall be an executive committee (hereinafter called the Committee) consisting of the foregoing officers and the two Divisional Chairmen. The various Districts shall select District Directors, one of whom, in each Division, shall serve as Divisional Chairman.

Section II—The president shall be chosen in 1946, the vice president in 1947, and the secretary-treasurer in 1948, each serving for a term of three years after election, or till a successor is elected. District Directors are chosen annually. For 1945-6 the Directors in the Southeastern and Southwestern Districts shall serve as Divisional Chairmen, followed the next year by those from the Northeastern and Northwestern Districts, and alternating automatically by years thereafter.

Section III—The duties of the president, vice-president, and secretary-treasurer, shall be those common to such officials. The duties of the Committee are the direction of the general affairs of the Conference in the intervals between the Annual or called meetings of the entire body, and shall include the hearing and deciding of all protests and disagreements, their decision to be final except for appeal to the Board of Control of the North Dakota High School League. Committee members shall not sit on problems involving their own schools, but shall be represented by a person appointed by the remaining members of the Committee. The duties of the District Directors are the direction of the affairs of their respective districts that are of local character, under the general direction of the Committee, and those of the Divisional Chairmen, apart from their function as committeemen, shall have application to divisional affairs as distinguished from district matters.

Section IV—Protests and disagreements calling for the action of the Committee should make specific request for the Committee's action, and supply all data to assist the Committee in a decision, and when presented by any one other than the superintendent should carry written authorization of the school head.

Section V—Three members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum, and two-thirds of the Representatives shall constitute a quorum in meetings of the Conference. However, to pass a measure it must be approved by a majority of the entire membership of the Conference or the Committee, as the case may be, this principle applying also to the election of officers.

**ARTICLE VI—MEETINGS**

Section I—The Annual Meeting of the Conference and the election of officers and District Directors shall take place at the time of the state Class A (or Conference) basketball tournament, officers, Directors and Chairmen to assume their duties at the close of the tournament. Special meetings may be called by the Committee, or by a majority of the Conference, the time and place being similarly determined.

**ARTICLE VII—DUES**

Section I—Each member shall pay a fee of three dollars (\$3.00) annually, on or before October 1, to provide for secretarial and other expenses.

**ARTICLE VIII—FOOTBALL COMPETITION**

Section I—The Conference championship shall be determined by a game between the top-ranking teams of the Eastern and Western Divisions, to be played not later than November 11 or the Friday or Saturday following. In the event of a tie in the Conference Championship game the teams shall be declared co-champions and duplicate trophies awarded to the two schools.

Section II—Divisional championships shall be determined on a percentage basis with tie football games counted as a half-win and a half-loss in divisional standings. Conference teams shall endeavor to complete their divisional schedule no later than the final week in October.

Section III—In Divisional or Conference play-offs, the time of the game (except as stipulated above), the selection of officials, and other incidentals should be mutually agreed upon if at all possible. When such agreement cannot be reached, the question shall be settled by the Committee, subject to appeal to the Board of Control of the High School League.

Section IV—Except for unusual circumstances, such games shall be played in the town of one of the interested schools, championship games of the Conference alternating between the East and West Divisions by games rather than by years. Funds should be used to pay the necessary expenses of the visiting team and other costs of the game, any additional money in Divisional or Conference championship games going 60% to the winning school and 40% to the losing school.

**ARTICLE IX—BASKETBALL COMPETITION**

Section I—So long as the North Dakota High School League maintains a state tournament for a classification including members of this Conference exclusively, such tournament shall be con-

sidered the Conference Championship tournament. It is understood that all the duties and powers of conducting such tournament (including the disposition of any profits) is vested in the Board of Control of the League.

Section II—In case the High School League ceases to maintain a state tournament such as mentioned in the preceding paragraph, the Committee is hereby empowered to make the necessary arrangements for a tournament to decide the Conference Championship.

Section III—Each Division shall select two teams for the state tournament in accordance with its own method.

**ARTICLE X—TRACK COMPETITION**

Section I—District Meets:

a. Schools of any District or division may, at their option, conduct a District or Divisional track meet to determine championships, subject to the regulations of the High School League.

Section II—State Meet:

a. Since the present state track meet of the High School League affords ample opportunity for the determination of the relative abilities of the Conference track men, there shall be no Conference meet on a state wide basis.

**ARTICLE XI—ULTIMATE AUTHORITY**

Section I—Participants in all Conference activities shall conform strictly to the eligibility rules of the North Dakota High School League, and in all particulars this Conference shall conform to the League rules or directions.

**ARTICLE XII—BY-LAWS, AMENDMENTS**

Section I—By-Laws may be added at any meeting of the Conference by a majority vote of all the Representatives of the Conference.

Section II—Amendments to the constitution may be made at any session by a vote of two-thirds of the Representatives of the Conference, provided notice has been served in writing to all Representatives at least 30 days in advance.



## *East-West Conference Schools Of North Dakota*

### MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING

BISMARCK, NORTH DAKOTA, MARCH 13

The annual meeting of the Conference was called to order by President Gussner of Jamestown, with all schools represented but Sacred Heart.

Moved by Leifur, second by Ensrud that five delegates be officially accepted to represent their schools at this meeting. Motion carried.

The minutes of the last annual meeting were read and approved. The Treasurer's report was read and approved on motion by Hagen and second by Rice.

The new Constitution was presented by the President. On motion by Ensrud and second by Gullickson it was accepted.

The nominating Committee (Hagen, Rice, Gullickson) appointed by the President, submitted the name of Hewitt, Grand Forks, to fill out the unexpired term of Hubbard as Vice-President. The Committee also presented the name of Denton to succeed himself as Secretary-Treasurer. Both were duly elected.

Basketball tournament set-up and expenses were discussed. No action taken on Set-up. Motion by Petrie, second by Rice that the Board of Control be asked to pay the expenses of fifteen individuals to the "A" tournaments instead of eleven. Carried.

It was moved by Ensrud and seconded that a committee be appointed to meet with the Board of Control at Minot and discuss the expense allowances of teams to Divisional and State "A" tournaments. Any adjustments to be retroactive. Motion carried. The President appointed Walters, Petrie, and Denton to this Committee.

A general discussion on football took place. Motion by Rice and seconded that all sport schedules be moved back one week starting with 1949 football season. Motion carried.

Moved by Gullickson and seconded by Bohnhoff that green balls with white strips be used on an experimental basis this year. Carried.

Motion by Roy and seconded by Hagen that all schools use standard sideline and down marking equipment next fall. Motion carried.

District Meetings held. Chairmen elected were:

South West District ----- Richards of Dickinson  
South East District ----- Bridgeford of Fargo  
North West District ----- Roy of Williston  
North East District ----- Schroeder of Grand Forks

Supt. Schroeder and Roy are Divisional Chairmen and with the President, Vice-President, and Secretary, make up the Executive Committee.

Motion to adjourn, carried.

C. T. Denton, Secretary.

### FINANCIAL REPORT MANDAN-GRAND FORKS PLAY-OFF November 7, 1947

Total Receipts of Game	-----	\$	944.70
Expenditures			
Advertising:			
Mandan Daily Pioneer, 1 Ad.	-----	\$	8.00
Total	-----	\$	8.00
Policing:			
8 Special Police	-----	\$	16.00
2 Regular Police	-----		4.00
Total	-----	\$	20.00
Miscellaneous:			
1 Football	-----	\$	13.50
Lights	-----		15.00
Work on Field	-----		11.50
Federal Admissions Tax	-----		157.45
C. A. Henderson, Referee	-----		15.00
Evan Lips, Umpire	-----		15.00
T. E. Simile, Headlinesman	-----		15.00
Total	-----	\$	242.45
Reimbursement to Grand Forks:			
Meals at Valley City	-----	\$	20.55
Meals at Mandan	-----		84.10
Rooms at Jamestown	-----		42.75
Rooms at Mandan	-----		41.75
Bus (Mandan and Return)	-----		219.10
Total	-----	\$	503.70
TOTAL EXPENSES	-----	\$	744.15
BALANCE	-----	\$	200.55
Grand Forks expense report (\$503.70 plus 40% of the profit, \$80.22)			
Mandan (60% of profit, \$102.33).			
One meal was given free by the Mandan Chamber of Commerce.			
W. L. Neff, Superintendent.			

### REPORT OF GAME

Mandan 7 - - Grand Forks 6

## Final Standings of the North Dakota Class A Basketball Conferences

### Northwest

	W	L	Pct.	TP	OP
Williston .....	5	1	.833	277	224
Minot .....	4	2	.667	243	248
St. Mary's .....	3	3	.500	249	239
St. Leo's .....	0	6	.000	192	252

### Northeast

	W	L	Pct.	TP	OP
Grand Forks .....	5	1	.833	302	170
Devils Lake .....	4	2	.667	201	182
Park River .....	3	3	.500	203	240
Grafton .....	0	6	.000	155	269

### Southwest

	W	L	Pct.	TP	OP
Bismarck .....	5	1	.833	254	175
Dickinson .....	5	1	.833	192	174
Mandan .....	2	4	.333	179	189
Jamestown .....	0	6	.000	166	253

### Southeast

	W	L	Pct.	TP	OP
Valley City .....	5	1	.833	298	225
Wahpeton .....	4	2	.667	280	259
Fargo .....	3	3	.500	276	281
Sacred Heart .....	0	6	.000	196	285

## Final Standings of the North Dakota Class A Football Conference

### Eastern

	W	L	T	Pct.	TP	OP
Grand Forks .....	3	0	0	1.000	80	7
Wahpeton .....	3	0	1	.875	92	38
Devils Lake .....	2	1	0	.667	71	19
Sacred Heart .....	2	1	1	.625	62	40
Valley City .....	1	2	1	.375	71	25
Fargo .....	1	2	1	.375	31	51
Grafton .....	1	3	0	.250	7	87
Park River .....	0	4	0	.000	0	141

### Western

	W	L	T	Pct.	TP	OP
Mandan .....	5	0	0	1.000	145	39
Williston .....	3	0	1	.875	53	19
Jamestown .....	2	1	1	.625	65	38
Dickinson .....	2	3	0	.400	31	70
Bismarck .....	2	4	0	.333	66	98
Minot .....	1	4	0	.200	34	80
St. Mary's .....	0	3	0	.000	13	63

—0—

## Athletic Accident Benefit Fund Claims Paid 1947-1948

Name	Claim	Amt. Paid
<b>ALAMO</b>		
Richard Belquist .....	Injured hip .....	\$ 5.00
<b>ANAMOOSE</b>		
Ronald Derman .....	Injured Knee .....	5.00
Donald Heitman .....	Lacerated Forehead .....	5.00
Maurice Kessler .....	Fractured Radius .....	25.00
Donald Marsloff .....	Fractured Nose .....	10.00
Marvin Rust .....	Fractured Radius .....	30.00
James Rienowski .....	Lacerated Lip .....	3.00
Kenneth Sherlock .....	Laceration Forehead .....	5.00
Harold Zimbrick .....	Fractured Radius .....	15.00
<b>ASSUMPTION ABBEY</b>		
Maynard Berger .....	Fracture Radius-Ulna, Hosp. ..	83.00
George Leary .....	Dislocated Elbow .....	15.00
Cyril Gietzen .....	Sprained Wrist .....	5.00
Wm. Ruffner .....	Chipped Tooth .....	2.00
Thomas Wild .....	Contusion Chest .....	5.00
<b>BARTON</b>		
Helen Ness .....	Sprained foot .....	5.00
<b>BEACH</b>		
Stanley Bunke .....	Fractured Radius .....	30.00
Keith Finkle .....	Injured Tooth .....	2.00
Jack Sleight .....	Fractured Shoulder .....	20.00
<b>BELCOURT</b>		
Daniel Jerome .....	Sprained Ankle .....	5.00
Sylvester LaFromboise .....	Chipped Tooth .....	2.00
<b>BELFIELD</b>		
Kenneth Filkowski .....	Sprained Wrist .....	5.00
Kenneth Filkowski .....	Injured Elbow .....	5.00
Chas Malicki .....	Sprained Ankle .....	5.00
Chas Malicki .....	Fractured Tooth .....	7.00
Olga Palaniuk .....	Sprained Finger .....	5.00
Donald Thompson .....	Dislocated Finger .....	5.00
<b>BEULAH</b>		
Lloyd Baker .....	Fractured Tooth .....	15.00
Murray Moxely .....	Fractured Tibia .....	9.00
James Uhler .....	Sprained Foot .....	5.00

Name	Claim	Amt. Paid
<b>BISBEE</b>		
Thomas Brannan	Injured Hand	5.00
David Bretheim	Fractured Tooth	8.00
Harold Kaufman	Fractured Tooth	3.00
Gilbert Nelson	Fractured Clavicle	3.00
Raymond Oakland	Sprained Foot	5.00
Lyle Petsinger	Injured Foot	5.00
<b>BISMARCK</b>		
David Asplund	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Terry Baker	Fractured Finger	10.00
George Baska	Injured Finger	5.00
Faye Beard	Injured Back	5.00
Eric Erickson	Fractured Tibia, Hosp.	92.00
Louis Farrell	Laceration Scalp	3.00
Wayne Jorgenson	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Robert Kast	Dislocated Elbow	15.00
Robert Keller	Injured Finger	5.00
Don Kent	Dislocated Elbow	10.00
Jim Lipp	Dislocated Ankle	17.50
Alan Miller	Fractured Tooth	10.00
Jerry Olson	Laceration Eye	5.00
Fred Roberts	Injured Rib	5.00
James Schwarnowski	Fractured Humerus	30.00
Jim Sette	Lacerated Finger	5.00
<b>BOTTINEAU</b>		
Ted Amsbaugh	Fractured Finger	10.00
Oliver Dunderland	Fractured Nose	15.00
Harold Dyrstad	Fractured Finger	10.00
Norman Pederson	Fractured Radius	30.00
William Wiley	Fractured Wrist	20.00
Pat Woods	Sprained Ankle	5.00
<b>BOWBELLS</b>		
Donald Briggs	Broken Foot	23.00
Adolph Erickson	Sprained Wrist	5.00
James Fisher	Fractured Finger	7.00
Gilbert Lindberg	Cracked Rib	5.00
Martha Olson	Injured Foot	5.00
<b>BUCYRUS</b>		
Lloyd Honeyman	Fractured Fibula	20.00
<b>COLFAX</b>		
Phyllis Nelson	Sprained Foot	5.00
Dean Sanders	Fractured Rib	5.00
<b>CANDO</b>		
Ivan Andrick	Injured Wrist	5.00
Clinton Gray	Sprained Knee	5.00
Clair Howard	Fractured Finger	10.00
<b>CARPIO</b>		
James McGinley	Sprained Finger	5.00
Donald Thompson	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Vernon Vaagen	Broken Tooth	6.00
Harvey Vedvig	Fractured Fingers	15.00
<b>CARRINGTON</b>		
Roger Engberg	Fractured Tooth	15.00
Earl Greatsinger	Injured Knee	5.00
Eldon Nelson	Fractured Humerus	30.00
<b>CASSELTON</b>		
Gary Griffith	Injured Knee	5.00
Weldon Herman	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Bill Kent	Injured Hand	5.00
James Powers	Injured Hand	5.00
Rusty Taubert	Injured Ankle	5.00
Audrey Thompson	Fractured Arm	30.00
<b>CAVALIER</b>		
Melvin Askew	Tooth Fracture	20.00
Don Carlson	Fractured Nose	8.00
Fred Nelson	Fractured Teeth	30.00
Delorin Schlachter	Fractured Tooth	20.00
Howard Well	Fractured Nose	15.00

Name	Claim	Amt. Paid
<b>COOPERSTOWN</b>		
Keith Brudvick	Fractured Radius	30.00
John Curtis	Fractured Tooth	6.00
Grace Hegland	Sprained Thumb	5.00
Alan Morrissey	Sprained Back	5.00
Maynard Norgard	Sprained Foot	5.00
Maurice Olson	Fractured Finger	10.00
<b>COTEAU</b>		
Thomas Dignan	Sprained Foot	5.00
<b>CROSBY</b>		
Elling Lindseth	Fractured Tibia-Fibula, Hosp.	134.00
<b>DEVILS LAKE</b>		
Truman Braaten	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Eddie Fortin	Injured Nose	5.00
Richard Fortin	Fractured Radius-Ulna, Hosp.	79.00
Duane Harder	Fractured Finger	10.00
Rose McFadden	Fractured Radius	25.00
Duane Olson	Injured Hand	5.00
Don Swenson	Sprained Knee	5.00
<b>DE LAMERE</b>		
Garnett Blouin	Fractured Finger	10.00
Leonard Holmrest	Pulled Tendon	15.00
Lestre Holmrest	Fractured Radius	25.00
Lyle Schlotfeldt	Sprained Ankle	5.00
<b>DICKINSON</b>		
Floyd Bedouin	Laceration Face	5.00
<b>DRAYTON</b>		
Fern Erickson	Fractured Tooth	20.00
Mabel Keyes	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Gordon Maurstad	Pulled Ligament	5.00
Larry Thomasson	Fractured Finger	10.00
<b>EDGELEY</b>		
Billy Boardman	Fractured Fibula	40.00
Janet Conley	Sprained Hand	5.00
Doyne Jensen	Frac. Clavicle-Scapula, Hosp.	86.00
Henry Kracke	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Harlan Lippert	Fractured Femur, Hosp.	140.00
Beryl Rogers	Injured Shoulder	5.00
Gail Steele	Injured Leg	5.00
Wilfred Thom	Fractured Clavicle	25.00
<b>ELGIN</b>		
Ronald Meyer	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Robert Radke	Injured Back	5.00
Reinhold Zacher	Injured Finger	9.00
<b>ELLENDALE</b>		
Charles Aberle	Fractured Rib	7.50
<b>ENDERLIN</b>		
Mike Boyle	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Duane Finzel	Lacerated Eyebrow	5.00
LaVern Smith	Bruised Knee	5.00
John Utke	Sprained Ankles	10.00
Darrell Wavra	Fractured Clavicle	25.00
Maurice Wavra	Concussion	20.00
<b>ESMOND</b>		
Donald Brown	Fractured Tibia-Fibula, Hosp.	126.00
John Liebhan	Fractured Tooth	10.00
Landis Lundberg	Sprained Wrist	5.00
<b>FAIRMOUNT</b>		
Elmer Bernard	Dislocated Elbow	20.00
Myron Reese	Fractured Nose	15.00

Name	Claim	Amt. Paid
<b>FARGO</b>		
Merle Akers	Contusion Chest	5.00
Gordon Badger	Injured Hip	5.00
Robert Berrell	Lacerated Forehead	5.00
Fred Bolmeir	Injured Ankle	5.00
Ronald Bond	Abdominal Injury	6.00
Don Corder	Fractured Clavicle	25.00
Roger Fercho	Dislocated Elbow	15.00
Darrel Fonder	Injured Knee	5.00
Kenneth Gagnon	Injured Foot	5.00
Donald Fonder	Dislocated Finger	5.00
Jimmy Grobe	Fractured Tibia-Fibula, Hosp.	67.00
Leo Grobe	Fractured Tooth	20.00
James Hogan	Injured Knee	5.00
Jerry Hilstrom	Fractured Tibia-Fibula, Hosp.	170.00
Judith Jackson	Fractured Finger	10.00
Artemus Kuhne	Injured Ankle	5.00
Rudolph Maras	Fractured Heel	20.00
Dennis Maxson	Scalp Laceration	5.00
Jerry Moyer	Injured Back	5.00
William Nelson	Fractured Humerus, Hosp.	66.00
Ned Opton	Sprained Foot	5.00
Keith Remme	Lacerated Cheek	5.00
Richard Ruud	Concussion	15.00
Marcus Schnell	Broken Tooth	10.00
Earl Stein	Fractured Clavicle	25.00
Jack Tester	Fractured Nose	15.00
Bruce Thompson	Fractured Arm	30.00
Maynard Toissant	Sprained Shoulder	5.00
<b>FESSENDEN</b>		
Walter Iverson	Broken Ankle	20.00
Marvin Miller	Dislocated Knee	25.00
<b>FINGAL</b>		
Kenneth Johnson	Sprained Ankle	5.00
<b>FLAXTON</b>		
Darvin Anderson	Injured Foot	5.00
Erling Schultz	Fractured Tooth	20.00
<b>FORMAN</b>		
Stan Hewitt	Fractured Fibula	25.00
<b>GACKLE</b>		
Wallace Zimmerman	Fractured Tibia-Fibula	90.00
<b>GARDENA</b>		
Myron Bierman	Sprained Ankle	5.00
<b>GLADSTONE</b>		
John Neurohr	Laceration Eye	5.00
<b>GLEN ULLIN</b>		
Jerome Gerving	Fractured Foot	15.00
Donald Streitmatter	Sprained Shoulder	5.00
<b>GRAFTON</b>		
Richard Anderson	Concussion, Hosp.	26.00
Eugene Burns	Lacerated Elbow	5.00
Paul Kennedy	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Richard LaBerge	Broken Teeth	30.00
<b>GRAND FORKS</b>		
Bruce Layman	Concussion, Hosp.	33.00
Jerry Rossow	Dislocated Shoulder	20.00
Ronald Thompson	Sprained Elbow	5.00
<b>GRENORA</b>		
Odell Astrup	Injured Knee, Hosp.	13.00
<b>HAGUE</b>		
Bernadine Haag	Skull Fracture, Suture, Hosp.	96.00
Angeline Welk	Sprained Wrist	5.00

Name	Claim	Amt. Paid
<b>HALLIDAY</b>		
Milton Cole	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Fred Keller	Fractured Fibula, Hosp.	44.00
Delores Reigil	Sprained Finger	5.00
Ben Schittler	Sprained Elbow	3.00
Duane Tolpingrad	Injured Knee	5.00
Victor Walhelm	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Leslie Wasem	Broken Arm	15.00
Leslie Wasem	Broken Rib	3.00
James Zelsdorf	Broken Rib	3.00
<b>HAMPDEN</b>		
James McMillin	Fractured Nose	10.00
Donald Reimer	Fractured Tooth	5.00
<b>HANKINSON</b>		
Graydon Bohn	Lacerated Jaw	6.00
Henry Erb	Fractured Radius, Hosp.	39.00
Cyril Puetz	Fractured Skull, Hosp.	59.00
Garland Williams	Fractured Ankle	20.00
<b>HANNAH</b>		
Sylvester Schneider	Fractured Tooth	10.00
<b>HANNAFORD</b>		
Richard Johnson	Sprained Ankle	5.00
<b>HARVEY</b>		
Dick Akers	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Mildred Deal	Dislocated Shoulder	7.00
Floyd Heintz	Surgery Knee, Hosp.	54.00
<b>HATTON</b>		
Peter Boe	Fractured Clavicle	23.50
John Dean	Injured Foot	5.00
Ronald Norgaard	Lacerated Eye	3.00
<b>HAZEN</b>		
Dale Albers	Sprained Ankle	5.00
<b>HEBRON</b>		
Roger Hermes	Injured Finger	3.00
Theophile Lennick	Broken Finger	10.00
<b>HETTINGER</b>		
Richard Erickson	Dislocated Shoulder	20.00
Dennis Henderson	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Alfred Hirschmiller	Fractured Ribs	10.00
Donald Johnston	Sprained Wrist	5.00
Orville Wiest	Lacerated Eye	5.00
Cleon Wilson	Dislocated Shoulder	20.00
Cleon Wilson	Sprained Wrist	5.00
<b>HILLSBORO</b>		
Duane Anderson	Injured Leg	5.00
Dallas Bjerke	Lacerated Lip	3.00
Dallas Bjerke	Fractured Finger	10.00
Ronald Hanson	Fractured Rib	7.50
Olaf Lilleberg	Injured Finger	5.00
Albert Opp	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Lyle Pederson	Fractured Tibia, Hosp.	72.00
Vernon Rust	Fractured Nose	10.00
Paul Steen	Fractured Skull, Hosp.	60.00
George Vettel	Injured Thumb	5.00
George Vettel	Injured Leg	5.00
<b>HOPE</b>		
Duane McCullough	Fractured Tibia-Fibula	50.00
<b>JAMESTOWN</b>		
Charles Austin	Lacerated Lip	3.00
Charles Austin	Injured Leg	5.00
Paul Baenen	Sprained Shoulder	5.00
Donald Bergren	Lacerated Forehead	5.00

Name	Claim	Amt. Paid
<b>JAMESTOWN—Continued</b>		
Curtis Buckhardt	Injured Back	5.00
Eugene Cysewski	Fractured Teeth	30.00
LeRoy Gaustad	Injured Back	5.00
Louis Hardig	Torn Tendon	8.00
Winton Hazelton	Sprained Shoulder	5.00
Donald Hoger	Scalp Wound	5.00
Jerome Hust	Injured Foot	5.00
Jerome Hust	Lacerated Scalp	5.00
Herbert Lindberg	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Leon Plantinga	Sprained Arm	5.00
Eugene Sorenson	Sprained Elbow	5.00
Paul Sorkness	Injured Back	5.00
Gordon Wedman	Lacerated Eye	5.00
<b>KENMARE</b>		
Elva Neve	Injured Knee	5.00
Milo Norwich	Injured Knee	5.00
Milo Norwich	Fractured Tibia	40.00
<b>KILLDEER</b>		
Aimee Cusson	Injured Knee	5.00
Neale Hartman	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Eddie Maiera	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Edmund Maier	Fractured Humerus	50.00
Ray Oukrop	Fractured Nose	15.00
Wayne Sailer	Injured Elbow	5.00
<b>KINDRED</b>		
Orville Hassen	Injured Knee	5.00
Everette Johnson	Fractured Nose	12.00
Kenneth Nellermo	Injured Thumb	5.00
Walter Otterson	Sprained Ankle	5.00
<b>KNOX</b>		
Francis Keller	Sprained Ankle	5.00
<b>KRAMER</b>		
Robert Brandt	Fractured Arm, Hosp.	38.00
Lawrence Teske	Sprained Wrist	5.00
<b>KULM</b>		
York Flegel	Broken Arm	20.00
Shirley Lind	Sprained Finger	5.00
Jacquelyn Overby	Sprained Finger	5.00
<b>LAKOTA</b>		
Gerald Cartwright	Fractured Tooth	20.00
Marvin Harper	Injured Toe	5.00
Cecil Keisacean	Fractured Nose	5.00
<b>LaMOURE</b>		
Jerry Gordon	Fractured Nose	5.00
Gene Rausch	Injured Leg	3.00
Donald Siedschlag	Fractured Fibula	40.00
Jack Weiler	Fractured Ribs	15.00
<b>LANGDON</b>		
Arthur Miller	Fractured Tooth	20.00
<b>LARIMORE</b>		
Eugene Gargrave	Lacerated Lip	5.00
Thomas Griffin	Laceration Eyebrow	5.00
Gerald Haugen	Sprained Back	5.00
Lyle Kegler	Sprained Hand	5.00
Dale Yarde	Sprained Hand	5.00
<b>LEEDS</b>		
Atley Host	Sprained Ankle	5.00
<b>LEONARD</b>		
Eugene Hobert	Torn Ligament	3.00

Name	Claim	Amt. Paid
<b>LIDGERWOOD</b>		
James Breker	Fractured Finger	10.00
Curtis Hill	Fractured Radius	30.00
Frank Paul	Fractured Nose	15.00
<b>LINTON</b>		
Anton Goetz	Fractured Fibula, Hosp.	56.00
Robert Meier	Injured Arm	5.00
Robert Sautter	Sprained Ankle	4.00
Harold Schwartz	Fractured Humerus, Hosp.	94.00
James Schwartz	Injured Kidney	36.00
Wayne Spriggle	Eye Injury, Hosp.	24.00
Richard Tracy	Injured Ribs	5.00
Ronald Zoller	Injured Knee	5.00
<b>LISBON</b>		
Jerome Bixby	Fractured Vertebrae, Hosp.	37.00
Vonna Hunemueller	Fractured Clavicle	20.00
Norma Jensen	Sprained Knee	5.00
Dwayne Otterson	Fractured Humerus	50.00
Helen Richling	Fractured Wrist	20.00
<b>LUVERNE</b>		
Eugene Hobert	Torn Ligament	3.00
<b>MAKOTI</b>		
Jerry Rensch	Injured Finger	5.00
<b>MANDAN</b>		
Bob Fleck	Fractured Clavicle	6.00
James Stamaris	Fractured Rib	10.00
<b>MAX</b>		
Delvin Beyers	Fractured Nose	7.00
Duane Lindquist	Injured Finger	5.00
Edwin Schmidt	Sprained Thumb	5.00
Dwain Sprensen	Injured Leg	5.00
<b>MAYVILLE</b>		
Howard Brown	Bruised Shoulder	5.00
Frederick Coleman	Injured Shoulder	5.00
Carol Enger	Bruised Knee	4.00
Lyle Fingleberg	Fractured Toe	5.00
Robert Gramstad	Bruised Back	5.00
Robert Gramstad	Fractured Teeth	10.00
Eldon Halda	Lacerated Eye	5.00
Marvin Olson	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Milton Winger	Sprained Thumb	4.00
<b>McCLUSKY</b>		
Wesley Hieb	Bruised Elbow	5.00
<b>McGREGOR</b>		
Wayne Karlgaard	Sprained Hand	5.00
<b>MILNOR</b>		
Donald Ellefson	Bruised Elbow	5.00
Milo Hutchison	Bruised Hip	5.00
Douglas Mund	Injured Shoulder	5.00
Gerald Schonhoff	Bruised Shoulder	5.00
<b>MINOT</b>		
Thomas Berg	Sprained Wrist	5.00
Gaylan Bergren	Hip Injury	5.00
Curtis Christenson	Sprained Finger	5.00
George Dow	Sprained Finger	5.00
Richard Kittell	Fractured Ulna	30.00
Laurel Kleven	Sprained Wrist	5.00
William McGinley	Fractured Finger	10.00
Bob Mitchell	Injured Knee, Hosp.	17.00
Roger Mosvick	Fractured Tooth	20.00
Darlene Pritchard	Fracture Femur, Hosp.	150.00
Larry Selk	Fractured Finger	10.00
Marjorie Shea	Sprained Finger	5.00
Larry Selk	Fractured Fibula	28.00
Donald Smith	Sprained Thumb	5.00

Name	Claim	Amt. Paid
<b>MINOT MODEL HIGH</b>		
Wallace Lundeen	Knee Surgery, Hosp.	79.00
<b>MINTO</b>		
Donald Gornowich	Fractured Nose	15.00
<b>MOHALL</b>		
Gerald Duerre	Dislocated Finger	15.00
Lola Knutson	Ankle Injury	5.00
Melba Knutson	Sprained Finger	5.00
<b>MOTT</b>		
Gerald Skogley	Thigh Injury	5.00
<b>NAPOLEON</b>		
John Becker	Fractured Nose	5.00
Lee Wentz	Sprained Ankle	5.00
<b>NEW ENGLAND</b>		
Phil Rundle	Injured Thigh	5.00
Willis Trzynka	Concussion	10.00
<b>NEW LEIPZIG</b>		
Marvin Kautz	Fractured Tooth	7.00
James Kleinjan	Dislocated Elbow	15.00
<b>NEW ROCKFORD</b>		
Marvin Dockter	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Eileen Holthe	Sprained Finger	5.00
Clayton Iverson	Sprained Knee	3.00
Fabian Noack	Sprained Back, Hosp.	21.00
Verna Proefrock	Injured Finger	10.00
<b>NEW SALEM</b>		
Adam Gratz	Fractured Nose	3.00
<b>NOME</b>		
James Anderson	Concussion	15.00
<b>NORTHWOOD</b>		
David Halvorson	Fractured Teeth	30.00
Gerald Halvorson	Laceration Forehead	5.00
Harlan Woken	Sprained Wrist	5.00
<b>OAKES</b>		
Richard Enger	Contusion Arm	5.00
August Glaser	Laceration Eye	5.00
Burnell Konkel	Dislocated Elbow	15.00
Curtis Neiss	Torn Tendon	15.00
Ladimer Palensky	Fractured Fibula	40.00
<b>OAK GROVE SEMINARY</b>		
Merlyn Johnson	Fractured Nose	15.00
Clifford Setness	Injured Arm	5.00
<b>OMEMEE</b>		
Vincent Foster	Sprained Finger	2.00
Gordon Rasmussen	Injured Shoulder	2.00
<b>PAGE</b>		
Theodore Wright	Torn Ligament	5.00
<b>PARSHALL</b>		
Morris Scholz	Broken Tooth	18.50
<b>PEMBINA</b>		
Bill Duenow	Fractured Elbow	9.50
Bill Duenow	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Bruce De Lap	Tooth Fracture	16.00
Ben Klem	Injured Ankle	5.00
Phil Lende	Knee Injury, Hosp.	13.00
John Nolte	Injured Hand	5.00

Name	Claim	Amt. Paid
<b>PETERSBURG</b>		
Mary Lou Anderson	Sprained Elbow	5.00
Lorraine Reiten	Sprained Wrist	5.00
<b>PORTLAND</b>		
Arlin Amundson	Fractured Toe	5.00
Arlan Holkesvig	Fractured Finger	10.00
Harland Larson	Fractured Nose	10.00
Dean Lenaburg	Fractured Foot	6.00
<b>RAY</b>		
John Holland	Sprained Shoulder	5.00
<b>REEDER</b>		
Lawrence Lambourn	Fractured Arm, Hosp.	42.00
Morris Wanek	Sprained Ankle	5.00
<b>RHAME</b>		
Jeannine Engesser	Injured Finger	5.00
Mavis Smidessang	Fractured Toe	7.00
<b>ROBINSON</b>		
Lewis Subart	Sprained Ankle	5.00
<b>ROCK LAKE</b>		
Glenda Idler	Injured Finger	3.00
Morris Keranen	Sprained Ankle	4.00
<b>ROGERS</b>		
Duane Engle	Ruptured Kidney, Hosp.	58.00
Ralph Undem	Fractured Tooth	5.00
<b>ROLLA</b>		
Harold Joynes	Fractured Rib	3.00
Leroy Wilke	Fractured Tooth	20.00
<b>RUGBY</b>		
Andrew Buchl	Fractured Nose	11.00
Walter Harmel	Fractured Hand	10.00
Dennis Norby	Fractured Arm	30.00
Harold Ostrem	Injured Knee	4.00
<b>RUTLAND</b>		
Roger Stabnow	Sprained Ankle	5.00
<b>RYDER</b>		
Jack Geving	Injured Leg	5.00
<b>SACRED HEART</b>		
Patrick Conmy	Contusion Chest	5.00
Walsh Conmy	Fractured Clavicle	25.00
Morris Doyle	Dislocated Shoulder	9.00
James Husing	Fractured Clavicle	25.00
Paul Huischberger	Fractured Nose	12.00
Charles Jacob	Injured Ankle	5.00
Jim Kavanough	Injured Ankle	5.00
Larry Kelly	Lacerated Lip	3.00
Ronald Krupich	Injured Back	5.00
John Lange	Injured Leg	5.00
David Pease	Injured Hip	5.00
<b>SARLES</b>		
Joe Murphy	Fractured Foot, Hosp.	30.00
<b>SENTINEL BUTTE</b>		
James DeSchneau	Fractured Tooth	20.00
<b>SHARON</b>		
Donna Gleason	Sprained Wrist	5.00
Carlyn Haugen	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Donald Kloster	Injured Arm	5.00
Gilmore Wamstad	Injured Knee	5.00

Name	Claim	Amt. Paid
<b>SHELDON</b>		
Ray Bartholomay	Concussion, Frac. Nose	15.00
Ray Bartholomay	Injured Clavicle	5.00
<b>SHERWOOD</b>		
Edward Holte	Torn Tendon	11.00
Carol DesLauriers	Injured Ankle	4.15
<b>SHEYENNE</b>		
Allen Kennedy	Sprained Ankle	5.00
<b>STANLEY</b>		
James Holter	Laceration Eye	5.00
<b>STANTON</b>		
Arnold Lang	Fractured Ankle	20.00
<b>STARKWEATHER</b>		
Ralph Leet	Fractured Foot	10.00
Catherine Loehr	Torn Tendon	2.00
<b>ST. CATHERINES</b>		
Erling Dahl	Sprained Shoulder	5.00
James Hesch	Torn Tendon, Hosp.	19.00
John Nepper	Sprained Wrist	5.00
<b>STEELE</b>		
Dean Bertelsen	Injured Knee	5.00
Duane Walpert	Hospitalization	24.00
<b>ST. FRANCIS ACADEMY</b>		
Maurice Aker	Fractured Clavicle	25.00
Bernard Anderson	Sprained Wrist	5.00
Bernard Anderson	Sprained Back	5.00
Edmond Green	Fractured Finger	10.00
Poss Jundt	Fractured Finger	10.00
Rosemary Lenz	Fractured Finger	10.00
Virgil Peterson	Fractured Patella	35.00
Elizabeth Spellerberg	Fractured Finger	10.00
Ann Wold	Sprained Ankle	5.00
<b>ST. JAMES</b>		
Edward Bougie	Fractured Finger	10.00
Jay Hart	Fractured Ankle	7.00
Robert Jackson	Fractured Tibia-Fibula	59.00
<b>ST. LEO'S</b>		
Marvin Bartsch	Broken Wrist	10.00
Jack Fecker	Fractured Finger	10.00
John Jam	Injured Neck	5.00
Leon Peterson	Injured Hand	5.00
Lowell Romine	Injured Arm	5.00
Lowell Romine	Sprained Elbow	5.00
Tom Tobin	Ankle Injury	5.00
<b>ST. MARY'S (BISMARCK)</b>		
Charles Enders	Injured Knee	5.00
Paul Engel	Contusion Chest	5.00
John Helsfer	Fractured Nose	15.00
Eugene Kaizer	Fractured Fibula	25.00
Richard Roherick	Fractured Nose	15.00
Charles Schlener	Fractured Tibia	40.00
Louie Wald	Sprained Ankle	5.00
<b>ST. MARY'S (DEVILS LAKE)</b>		
Mike Fisher	Injured Knee	5.00
Duane Lange	Injured Finger	5.00
Robert Minette	Sprained Wrist	5.00
Edward Singer	Fractured Clavicle	25.00
Leo Wentz	Sprained Finger	5.00
<b>SUTTON</b>		
Norman Thu	Injured Knee	5.00

Name	Claim	Amt. Paid
<b>SYKESTON</b>		
Glenn Johnson	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Jack Schaack	Injured Foot, Hosp.	24.00
<b>TOLLEY</b>		
Dale Atwood	Laceration Knee, Hosp.	37.00
<b>TOWNER</b>		
Curtis Norenberg	Fractured Tooth	16.00
<b>TUTTLE</b>		
Myraleen Irons	Contusion Abdomen, Hosp.	12.00
<b>UNDERWOOD</b>		
Gerald Johnson	Laceration Lip	5.00
Clarence Simonson	Fractured Both Radii	60.00
<b>VALLEY CITY</b>		
Ralph Bevins	Sprained Back, Hosp.	25.00
Robert Higgenbotham	Fractured Fibula	35.00
Stanley Nelson	Fractured Nose	10.00
Stanley Nelson	Fractured Arm	15.00
Larry Stenshoel	Separation Tendon	13.50
Gary Valerie	Bruised Jaw	5.00
Lyle Young	Dislocated Shoulder	20.00
Leonard Zaun	Fractured Tooth	10.00
Leonard Zaun	Fractured Tooth	10.00
<b>VELVA</b>		
Edson Fig	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Dale Pretzer	Dislocated Finger	5.00
<b>WAHPETON</b>		
Robert Bartholomay	Fractured Teeth	16.00
Bruce Fischer	Fractured Teeth	27.00
Delmer Haefs	Frac. Tibia-Fibula, Hosp.	145.00
Richard Kelly	Fractured Tooth	10.00
Kathleen Lambertz	Injured Knee	5.00
Richard Rawlings	Fractured Tibia	40.00
Francis Schmidt	Fractured Finger	8.00
James Schultz	Sprained Ankle	5.00
<b>WALHALLA</b>		
Harold Hurley	Sprained Ankle	5.00
<b>WALSH CO. AGGIES</b>		
LeVern Dahl	Sprained Leg	5.00
Earl Erickson	Fractured Clavicle	25.00
Paul Hanky	Sprained Back	5.00
Rusford Johnson	Fractured Foot	10.00
Lee Neste	Dislocated Knee	19.00
Wallace Rasmussen	Fractured Teeth	30.00
Dwayne Smith	Back Injury	25.00
Arthur Tallackson	Injured Knee	5.00
Ronald Thordarson	Fractured Ribs	15.00
Tim Vavrosky	Sprained Ankle	5.00
<b>WASHBURN</b>		
James Bender	Fractured Finger	10.00
<b>WATFORD CITY</b>		
Kenneth Allex	Fractured Tooth	19.00
<b>WEST FARGO</b>		
Clifford Tingedahl	Separation Tendon	10.00
<b>WHEELOCK</b>		
Lyle Arthand	Sprained Ankle	5.00

Name	Claim	Amt. Paid
<b>WILLISTON</b>		
George Barry	Sprained Back	5.00
Frank Conlin	Injured Finger	5.00
Donald Fougner	Injured Knee and Elbow	8.00
John Fougner	Fractured Finger	10.00
Eddie Kinney	Fractured Finger	3.00
Joe Mendro	Fractured Finger	7.00
<b>WILLOW CITY</b>		
Hubert Miller	Sprained Ankle	5.00
Dwane Wittmayer	Bruised Nose	2.00
<b>WING</b>		
Helen Koski	Torn Ligament	4.00
<b>WISHEK</b>		
Gidion Stroh	Injured Ankle	5.00
<b>WYNDMERE</b>		
Marvin Huseth	Surgery Knee, Hosp.	54.00
<b>ZAP</b>		
Gerald Beck	Sprained Wrist	5.00
Delbert Burkhardt	Sprained Wrist	5.00
James Wetzel	Injured Leg	5.00
Robert Wetzel	Sprained Ankle	5.00

## Classification of A. A. B. F. Claims Paid By Types of Injuries and Sports Covered

INJURY	SPORT						Total
	Football	6-Man F. B.	Basketball	Phy. Ed.	Track	Baseball	
Allowed for x-ray only	73	38	67	52	5		235
Both bones frac. between wrist and elbow	1	1	1	1			4
Both bones frac. between ankle and knee	4	1	1	1			7
Either Leg Fractured Above Knee	1						1
Either Arm Fractured Above Elbow	4	1	1	1			7
Either Leg frac. between ankle and knee	10	2	3	1			16
Either Arm frac. between wrist and elbow	3	4	1	6	5		19
Concussion	3	2					5
Fractured Scapula	2						2
Fractured Clavicle	6	4	3				13
Fractured Nose	12	7	4			1	24
Fractured Bone in ankle	2	1	2	1			6
Fractured Bone in Hand	16	6	3	7			32
Fractured Bone in Foot	7	1	5	2			15
Fractured Rib or Ribs	2	2	2				6
Ruptured Kidney	4	4	1	2			11
Separation Tendon From Bone	5	3	9	7	1	1	30
Suture of Laceration	3						3
Surgery of Semi Lunar Cartilages	1	1	1				3
Fractured Skull	1						1
Fractured Vertebra	1						1
Dislocation of Knee	1						1
Dislocation of Shoulder	5						5
Dislocation Ankle	1						1
Dislocation Arm, Elbow, Wrist	3	2	1	1	1		8
Fractured Front Tooth	13	8	9	3	1		34
Fractured Back Tooth	3	2					5
Hospitalization	11	5	2	8	1		27
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>61523</b>

## ATHLETIC ACCIDENT BENEFIT FUND REPORT—SCHOOL YEAR 1947-1948

A complete summary of all claims filed against the fund and the final disposition of these claims.

No.	Check	SCHOOL	SPORT	PLAYER	INJURY	Amt. Pd.	Board	Action
1	984	Edgeley		B B Billy Boardman	Fractured Fibula	40.00	A.P.S.	Only
2	985	Bismarck		B B George Baska	Injured Finger	5.00	X-Ray	Only
3	1015	Anamoose		B B Hugh Heller	Injured Knee	26.00	N.O.S.	
4	1016	Grafton		F B Richard Anderson	Concussion, Hospitalization	10.00	A.P.S.	
5	1017	Valley City		F B Leonard Zaun	Fractured Tooth	10.00	A.P.S.	
6	1018	Valley City		F B Stanley Nelson	Fractured Nose	10.00	A.P.S.	
7	1019	Portland		6 Man Arlan Holkesvig	Fractured Finger	5.00	X-Ray	Only
8	1020	Mayville		F B Marvin Olson	Sprained Ankle	11.00	A.P.S.	Only
9	1021	Edgemoor		6 Man Edward Holte	Torn Tendon	5.00	X-Ray	Only
10	1022	Mayville		F B Gail Steel	Injured Leg	10.00	A.P.S.	
11	1023	De Lamere		F B Robert Gramstad	Fractured Teeth	25.00	A.P.S.	
12	1024	Grand Forks		F B Jerry Rossow	Fractured Radius	20.00	A.P.S.	
13	1025	Sheldon		6 Man Ray Bartholomay	Dislocated Shoulder	15.00	A.P.S.	
14	1026	Hillsboro		F B Paul Steen	Concussion & Fractured Nose	60.00	A.P.S.	
15	1027	Hillsboro		F B Ronald Hanson	Fractured Rib	7.50	A.P.S.	
16	1028	Hillsboro		F B Dallas Bjerte	Fractured Finger	10.00	A.P.S.	
17	1029	Killdeer		F B Ray Oukrop	Fractured Nose	15.00	A.P.S.	
18	1030	Fargo		F B Kenneth Gagnon	Injured Foot	5.00	X-Ray	Only
19	1031	Glen Ullin		6 Man Donald Streitmatter	Fractured Heel	20.00	A.P.S.	Only
20	1032	Fargo		F B William Nelson	Sprained Shoulder	5.00	X-Ray	Only
21	1033	Minor		6 Man Milo Hutchinson	Fractured Humerus & Hosp.	66.00	A.P.S.	
22	1034	Minor		6 Man Douglas Mund	Bruised Right Hip	5.00	X-Ray	Only
23	1035	Minor		6 Man Gerald Schohoff	Ltured Shoulder	5.00	X-Ray	Only
24	1036	Minor		6 Man Donald Ebbeson	Bruised Elbow	5.00	X-Ray	Only
25	1037	Valley City		F B Ralph Bevins	Bruised Back & Hosp.	25.00	X-Ray	Only
26	1038	Washburn		F B Leore Kowarsch	Bruised Rib	6.00	A.P.B.	
27	1039	Portland		6 Man Donovan Haugen	Fractured Clavicle	5.00	A.P.B.	
28	1040	Valley City		6 Man Arlan Amundson	Fractured Toe	13.50	A.P.S.	
29	1041	Drayton		F B Larry Stenshoal	Separation of Tendon	5.00	X-Ray	Only
30	1042	De Lamere		6 Man Gordon Maurstad	Pulled Ligament	15.00	A.P.S.	
31	1043	De Lamere		6 Man Leonard Holmrest	Pulled Tendon	10.00	A.P.S.	
32	1044	Bismarck		6 Man Garnet Blomlin	Fractured Finger	17.50	A.P.S.	
33	1045	St. Leo's		F B Jim Lipp	Dislocated Ankle	5.00	X-Ray	Only
34	1046	St. Leo's		F B Lowell Romine	Sprained Elbow	5.00	X-Ray	Only

A.P.S. As Per Schedule. A.P.B. As Per Bill. N.O.S. Not on Schedule. N.F.P. No Fee Paid. X-Ray X-Ray Allowance Only



## ATHLETIC ACCIDENT BENEFIT FUND REPORT—SCHOOL YEAR 1947-1948—Continued

A complete summary of all claims filed against the fund and the final disposition of these claims.

No.	Check	SCHOOL	Sport	PLAYER	INJURY	Amt. Pd.	Board Action
38	1046	St. Leo		F B Leon Peterson	Injured Hand	5.00	X-Ray Only
39	1047	St. Leo		F B Lovell Romine	Injured Arm	5.00	X-Ray Only
40		Alamo		6 Man Richard Bilquist	Sprained Back	N.O.S.	
41	1048	Ellendale		F B Charles Aberie	Fractured Rib	7.50	A.P.S.
42	1049	Carrington		F B Eldon Nelson	Fractured Humerus	30.00	A.P.S.
43	1050	Oakes		F B Ladimer Patensky	Fractured Fibula	40.00	A.P.S.
44	1051	Oakes		F B Burnell Koukel	Dislocated Elbow	15.00	A.P.S.
45	1052	Oakes		F B Kay Ziemann	Injured Shoulder	5.00	X-Ray Only
46	1053	Oakes		F B Curtis Neiss	Torn Tendon	15.00	A.P.S.
47	1054	St. Leo		F B Tom Tobin	Ankle Injury	5.00	X-Ray Only
48	1055	Beulah		6 Man Lloyd Baker	Fractured Tooth	15.00	A.P.S.
49	1056	Underwood		6 Man Gerald Johnson	Lacerated Lip	5.00	A.P.S.
50	1057	Assumption Abbey		6 Man George Leary	Dislocated Elbow	15.00	A.P.S.
51		Starkweather		6 Man Clayce Leahr	Sprained Rib	N.O.S.	
52		Starkweather		6 Man Ralph Leet	Bruised Arm	N.O.S.	
53		Starkweather		6 Man Richard Holmstrom	Sprained Back	N.O.S.	
54	1058	Steele		6 Man Dean Bertelson	Injured Knee	5.00	X-Ray Only
55	1059	Drayton		F B Larry Thomasson	Fractured Finger	10.00	A.P.S.
56	1060	Napoleon		F B Lee Wentz	Sprained Ankle	5.00	X-Ray Only
57	1061	Napoleon		F B John Becker	Fractured Nose	5.00	A.P.B.
58	1062	Carpio		6 Man Harvey Vedvig	Fractured Finger	15.00	A.P.B.
59	1063	Fargo		F B James Hagen	Injured Knee	5.00	X-Ray Only
60	1064	Hillsboro		F B Duane Anderson	Injured Leg	5.00	X-Ray Only
61	1065	Hillsboro		F B George Vettel	Injured Leg	5.00	X-Ray Only
62	1066	Bisbee		6 Man Thomas Brannan	Injured Hand	10.00	A.P.S.
63	1067	West Fargo		6 Man Clifford Tingesdahl	Separation Tendon	7.00	A.P.S.
64	1068	New Leipzig		6 Man Marvin Kautz	Fractured Tooth	5.00	X-Ray Only
65	1069	Valley City		F B Gary Valerie	Bruised Jaw	5.00	X-Ray Only
66		Washburn		F B Vernon Carlson	Sprained Ankle	5.00	X-Ray Only
67	1070	De Lamere		F B Merle Akers	Contusion Chest	5.00	X-Ray Only
68	1071	Fargo		6 Man Theophile Lemnick	Broken Finger	5.00	X-Ray Only
69	1072	Hebron		6 Man Bernard Anderson	Sprained Wrist	5.00	X-Ray Only
70	1073	St. Francis		6 Man Maurice Aker	Fractured Clavicle	25.00	A.P.S.
71	1074	St. Francis		P. Ed. Rosemary Lenz	Fractured Finger	10.00	A.P.S.
72	1075	St. Francis		P. Ed. Elizabeth Spellerberg	Fractured Finger	10.00	A.P.S.
73	1076	St. Francis		P. Ed. Elizabeth Spellerberg	Fractured Finger	10.00	A.P.S.
74	1077	Oakes		F B August Glaser	Laceration Eye	5.00	A.P.S.

75		St. Leo		F B John Jan	Contusion Neck	N.O.S.	
76	1078	Hatton		6 Man Peter Boe	Fractured Clavicle	23.50	A.P.S.
77		St. Mary's D. L.		6 Man Joe Bachmeier	Sprained Ankle	N.O.S.	
78	1079	St. Mary's D. L.		6 Man Duane Lange	Injured Finger	5.00	X-Ray Only
79	1080	Mayville		F B Robert Gramstad	Bruised Back	5.00	X-Ray Only
80	1081	Portland		6 Man Harland Larson	Fractured Nose	10.00	A.P.B.
81	1082	Mayville		F B Howard Brown	Bruised Shoulder	5.00	X-Ray Only
82	1083	Mayville		F B Charles Jaeb	Bruised Ankle	5.00	X-Ray Only
83	1084	Sacred Heart		F B Terry Baker	Fractured Finger	10.00	A.P.S.
84	1085	Bismarck		F B Merlyn Johnson	Fractured Nose	15.00	A.P.S.
85	1086	Oak Grove Sem.		6 Man John Liebman	Fractured Front Tooth	10.00	A.P.S.
86	1087	Esmond		F B William McGinley	Fractured Finger	10.00	A.P.S.
87	1088	Minot		F B Larry Selk	Fractured Finger	10.00	A.P.S.
88	1089	Minot		F B Roger Mosvick	Fractured Tooth	20.00	A.P.S.
89	1101	Minot		F B Thomas Berg	Sprained Wrist	5.00	X-Ray Only
90	1102	Sacred Heart		F B Morris Doyle	Dislocated Shoulder	5.00	X-Ray Only
91	1103	St. James		F B Robert Jackson	Fractured Tibia & Fibula	59.00	A.P.B.
92	1104	Bisbee		6 Man Gilbert Nelson	Fractured Clavicle	3.00	A.P.B.
93		Wilton		F B Gerald Swafford	Injured Ear	N.O.S.	
94	1105	Carpio		6 Man Donald Thompson	Sprained Ankle	5.00	X-Ray Only
95	1106	Carpio		6 Man Vernon Vaegen	Broken Tooth	5.00	X-Ray Only
96	1107	Oak Grove Sem.		F B Clifford Senness	Injured Arm	5.00	X-Ray Only
97	1108	St. Catherine's		6 Man Erling Dahl	Sprained Shoulder	5.00	X-Ray Only
98	1109	New Salem		6 Man Adam Gratz	Fractured Humerus	30.00	A.P.B.
99	1110	Bismarck		Phy. Ed. James Schwarowski	Fractured Humerus	5.00	X-Ray Only
100	1111	Velva		6 Man Edson Fry	Sprained Ankle	58.00	A.P.B.
101	1112	Rogers		6 Man Duane Engle	Ruptured Kidney & Hosp.	10.00	A.P.S.
102	1113	St. Francis		6 Man Edmund Green	Fractured Finger	10.00	A.P.S.
103	1114	St. Francis		Phy. Ed. Rosemund	Fractured Tooth	15.00	A.P.S.
104	1115	Carrington		F B Roger Engberg	Fractured Back & Hosp.	21.00	A.P.B.
105	1116	New Rockford		F B Fabian Noak	Sprained Nose	5.00	X-Ray Only
106	1117	Devils Lake		F B Eddie Fortin	Injured Hand	6.00	A.P.B.
107	1118	Larimore		F B Lyle Kessler	Sprained Hand	5.00	X-Ray Only
108	1119	Cooperstown		F B John Curtis	Fractured Tooth	5.00	X-Ray Only
109	1120	Casselton		F B Gary Griffith	Injured Knee	5.00	X-Ray Only
110	1121	Casselton		F B Rusty Taubert	Injured Ankle	5.00	X-Ray Only
111	1122	Casselton		F B James Powers	Injured Hand	5.00	X-Ray Only
112	1123	Casselton		F B Bill Kent	Injured Hand	5.00	X-Ray Only
113	1124	Walsh Co. Aggies		F B Lee Nestle	Dislocated Knee	19.00	A.P.B.
114	1125	Valley City		F B Lee Young	Dislocated Shoulder	20.00	A.P.S.

A.P.S. As Per Schedule. A.P.B. As Per Bill. N.O.S. Not on Schedule. N.F.P. No Fee Paid. X-Ray X-Ray Allowance Only

# ATHLETIC ACCIDENT BENEFIT FUND REPORT—SCHOOL YEAR 1947-1948—Continued

A complete summary of all claims filed against the fund and the final disposition of these claims.

No.	Check	SCHOOL	Sport	PLAYER	INJURY	Amt. Pd.	Board Action
115		Mayville	F B	Ray Gulbranson	Bruised Knee		N.O.S.
116	1126	Jamestown	F B	Jerome Hust	Injured Foot	5.00	X-Ray Only
117	1127	Jamestown	F B	Paul Baenen	Sprained Shoulder	8.00	X-Ray Only
118	1128	Jamestown	F B	Gordon Wetman	Lacerated Eye	8.00	A.P.S.
119	1129	Jamestown	F B	Eugene Sorenson	Sprained Elbow	5.00	X-Ray Only
120	1130	Jamestown	F B	Herbert Lindberg	Sprained Ankle	5.00	X-Ray Only
121	1131	Jamestown	F B	Jerome Hust	Lacerated Scalp	5.00	A.P.S.
122	1132	Jamestown	F B	Charles Austin	Lacerated Lip	3.00	A.P.S.
123	1133	Jamestown	F B	Winton Hazelton	Sprained Shoulder	5.00	X-Ray Only
124	1134	Jamestown	F B	Paul Sorkness	Injured Back	5.00	X-Ray Only
125	1135	Belfield	6 Man	Donald Thompson	Dislocated Finger	5.00	X-Ray Only
126	1136	Belfield	6 Man	Charles Malicki	Sprained Ankle	35.00	A.P.S.
127	1137	Bismarck	F B	Wayne Jergenson	Sprained Ankle	5.00	X-Ray Only
128	1138	Valley City	F B	Robert Higginbotham	Sprained Wrist	20.00	A.P.S.
129	1139	Hettinger	F B	Cleon Wilson	Dislocated Shoulder	5.00	X-Ray Only
130	1140	Hettinger	F B	Richard Erickson	Sprained Wrist	5.00	X-Ray Only
131	1141	Hettinger	F B	Donald Johnson	Sprained Ankle	25.00	A.P.S.
132	1142	Hettinger	F B	Dennis Henderson	Fractured Clavicle	8.00	X-Ray Only
133	1143	Sacred Heart	F B	Walsh Conmy	Contusion Chest	10.00	A.P.S.
134	1144	Sacred Heart	F B	Patrick Conmy	Torn Tendon	3.00	A.P.B.
135	1145	Jamestown	F B	Louis Harding	Dislocated Elbow	40.00	A.P.S.
136	1146	Bismarck	6 Man	Fred Keller	Fractured Rib	3.00	A.P.B.
137	1147	Halliday	6 Man	Leslie Wasen	Broken Rib	3.00	A.P.B.
138	1148	Halliday	6 Man	Ben Schittler	Sprained Elbow	15.00	A.P.S.
139	1149	Halliday	6 Man	James Zisendorf	Broken Rib	3.00	A.P.B.
140	1150	Halliday	6 Man	Frank Pahl	Fractured Nose	15.00	A.P.S.
141	1151	Lidgerwood	F B	John Lange	Injured Leg	5.00	X-Ray Only
142	1152	Sacred Heart	F B	Olaf Lilleberg	Injured Finger	5.00	X-Ray Only
143	1153	Hillsboro	F B	Darrel Fonder	Injured Knee	5.00	X-Ray Only
144	1154	Fargo	F B	Jim Kavanaugh	Injured Ankle	5.00	X-Ray Only
145	1155	Sacred Heart	F B	Donald Kloser	Injured Arm	5.00	X-Ray Only
146	1156	Sharon	6 Man	Cyril Puetz	Fractured Skull & Hosp.	59.00	A.P.S.
147	1157	Hankinson	6 Man	Henry Erb	Fractured Radius & Hosp.	39.00	A.P.S.
148	1158	Hankinson	6 Man	Bill Dering	Sprained Ankle	20.00	A.P.S.
149		Hankinson	6 Man	Cyril Puetz	Bruised Leg		N.O.S.
150		Hankinson	6 Man	Garland William	Fractured Ankle		A.P.S.
151	1159	Hankinson	6 Man				

152		1160 Hankinson	6 Man	Graydon Bohn	Laceration of Jaw	6.00	A.P.S.
153		Hankinson	6 Man	Graydon Bohn	Laceration of Jaw		N.O.S.
154	1161	St. James	F B	Edward Bougr	Fractured Finger	10.00	A.P.S.
155	1162	Bisbee	F B	David Brethelm	Fractured Tibia	8.00	A.P.B.
156	1163	Kenmare	F B	Milo Norwich	Fractured Tibia	40.00	A.P.S.
157	1167	Anamoose	6 Man	Ronald Derman	Injured Knee	5.00	X-Ray Only
158	1168	Anamoose	6 Man	James Rienowski	Lacerated Lip	3.00	A.P.B.
159	1169	Valley City Model	6 Man	Rudy Roger	Injured Knee	4.00	A.P.B.
160	1170	Pembina	6 Man	John Nolte	Injured Hand	1.00	Sup. Ck.
161	1171	Rogers	6 Man	John Nolte	Injured Hand	5.00	A.P.B.
162	1172	LaMoure	6 Man	Ralph Underm	Fractured Tooth	3.00	A.P.B.
163	1173	LaMoure	F B	Marvin Mork	Sprained Shoulder	5.00	X-Ray Only
164	1174	LaMoure	F B	Gene Rausch	Injured Leg	3.00	A.P.B.
165	1175	LaMoure	F B	Jack Weller	Fractured Rib	15.00	A.P.S.
166	1176	Walhalla	F B	Leonard Siedschlag	Fractured Fibula	40.00	A.P.S.
167	1177	Sharon	Phy. Ed.	Harold Hurle	Sprained Ankle	5.00	X-Ray Only
168	1178	St. Leo's	F B	Gilmore Wanstad	Injured Knee	5.00	X-Ray Only
169	1179	Reeder	F B	Eob Moran	Injured Nose	5.00	X-Ray Only
170	1180	St. Catherine's	Phy. Ed.	Morris Wanek	Sprained Ankle	19.00	A.P.S.
171	1181	St. Francis	6 Man	Duane Olson	Injured Hand	5.00	X-Ray Only
172	1182	Lakota	Phy. Ed.	Virgil Peterson	Fractured Patella	35.00	A.P.S.
173	1183	Minot	F B	Marvin Harper	Injured Toe	5.00	X-Ray Only
174	1184	Cavaler	F B	Larry Selk	Fractured Fibula	28.00	A.P.B.
175	1185	Cooperstown	F B	Keith Finkle	Injured Tooth	15.00	A.P.B.
176	1186	Cooperstown	F B	Howard Well	Fractured Nose	5.00	X-Ray Only
177	1187	Cooperstown	F B	Earl Graitsinger	Injured Knee	5.00	X-Ray Only
178	1188	Cooperstown	F B	Morris Olson	Fractured Finger	10.00	A.P.S.
179	1189	Cooperstown	F B	Darrell Wavra	Fractured Clavicle	25.00	A.P.S.
180	1190	Cooperstown	6 Man	Willis Trzynka	Concussion	10.00	A.P.S.
181	1191	New England	Phy. Ed.	Stanley Nelson	Fractured Arm	15.00	A.P.S.
182	1192	Valley City	6 Man	Donald Gornowich	Fractured Nose	15.00	A.P.S.
183	1193	Beulah	6 Man	Murray Moxley	Fractured Tibia	3.00	A.P.B.
184	1194	Beulah	6 Man	Edward Singer	Fractured Clavicle	25.00	A.P.S.
185	1195	St. Mary's, D. L.	6 Man	Timothy Kurtz	Injured Back	25.00	A.P.S.
186	1196	St. Mary's, D. L.	Phy. Ed.	Earl Stein	Fractured Clavicle	25.00	A.P.S.
187	1197	Hillsboro	F B	George Vettel	Injured Thumb	5.00	X-Ray Only
188	1198	Hillsboro	F B	Vernon Rust	Fractured Nose	10.00	A.P.B.
189	1199	Hillsboro	F B	Lyle Pederson	Fractured Tibia & Hosp.	73.00	A.P.S.
190	1200	Hillsboro	6 Man	Evan Haugen	Injured Tibia		N.O.S.
191		Portland	6 Man				

A.P.S. As Per Schedule. A.P.B. As Per Bill. N.O.S. Not on Schedule. N.F.P. No Fee Paid. X-Ray X-Ray Allowance Only

## ATHLETIC ACCIDENT BENEFIT FUND REPORT—SCHOOL YEAR 1947-1948—Continued

A complete summary of all claims filed against the fund and the final disposition of these claims.

No.	Check	SCHOOL	Sport	PLAYER	INJURY	Amt. Pd.	Board	Action
192		Oak Grove Sen.		F B David Larson	Injured Shoulder		N.O.S.	
193	1197	Kramer		F B Lawrence Teske	Sprained Wrist	5.00	X-Ray	Only
194	1198	Rugby		F B Andrew Buchi	Fractured Nose	11.00	A.P.B.	
195	1199	Rugby		F B Dennis Norby	Fractured Arm	30.00	A.P.S.	
196	1200	Rugby		F B Walter Hornel	Fractured Hand	10.00	A.P.S.	
197	1201	Bismarck		F B Eric Erickson	Fractured Tibia & Hosp.	88.00	A.P.B.	
198	1202	Bismarck		F B Eric Erickson	Fractured Tibia & Hosp.	4.00	Sup.	Ck.
199	1203	Linton		6 Man Robert Sautter	Sprained Ankle	4.00	X-Ray	Only
200	1204	Linton		6 Man Robert Meier	Injured Arm	5.00	X-Ray	Only
201	1205	Linton		6 Man Ronald Zoller	Injured Ribs	5.00	X-Ray	Only
202	1206	Fargo		6 Man Richard Tracy	Injured Knee	5.00	X-Ray	Only
203	1207	Rolla		6 Man LeRoy Wilke	Fractured Finger	10.00	A.P.S.	
204		New Salem		6 Man William Kuebker	Fractured Tooth	7.00	A.P.B.	
205	1208	Belfield		6 Man Charles Malichi	Fractured Arm	5.00	X-Ray	Only
206	1209	Kenmare		F B Milo Norwich	Fractured Tooth	50.00	A.P.S.	
207	1210	Lisbon		F B Dwayne Otterson	Injured Knee	30.00	A.P.S.	
208	1211	Lisbon		F B Jerome Bixby	Fractured Humerus	37.00	A.P.S.	
209	1212	Cooperstown		F B Keith Brudwick	Fractured Vertebra & Hosp.	30.00	A.P.S.	
210		Cooperstown	Phy.	Ed. Denis Gunderson	Infection	30.00	A.P.S.	
211	1213	Cavalier		F B Fred Nelson	Fractured Teeth	8.00	A.P.B.	
212	1214	Cavalier		F B Don Carlson	Fractured Nose	5.00	X-Ray	Only
213	1215	St. James		F B John Nepper	Sprained Wrist	5.00	X-Ray	Only
214	1216	St. Mary's, Bis.		F B Paul Enger	Contusion Chest	5.00	X-Ray	Only
215	1217	St. Mary's, Bis.		F B Louis Wald	Sprained Ankle	5.00	X-Ray	Only
216	1218	St. Mary's, Bis.		F B Donald Chisholm	Bruised Leg			
217	1219	St. Mary's, Bis.		F B Charles Enders	Injured Knee	5.00	X-Ray	Only
218	1220	St. Mary's, Bis.		F B Richard Kohrerich	Fractured Nose	10.00	A.P.B.	
219	1221	St. Mary's, Bis.		F B Richard Kohrerich	Fractured Nose	5.00	X-Ray	Only
220	1222	Ray		6 Man John Holland	Sprained Shoulder	5.00	X-Ray	Only
221	1223	Fargo		F B Fred Bolmeter	Sprained Ankle	5.00	X-Ray	Only
222	1224	Bisbee		6 Man Raymond Oakland	Sprained Wrist	5.00	X-Ray	Only
223	1225	Esmond		6 Man Landis Lundberg	Fractured Foot	7.00	A.P.B.	
224	1226	St. James		F B Jay Hart	Fractured Ankle	30.00	A.P.S.	
225	1227	Lidgerwood		6 Man Curtis Hill	Fractured Radius	23.00	A.P.S.	
226	1228	Bowbells	Phy. Ed.	Donald Briggs	Broken Foot			
227		St. Francis		6 Man Virgil Peterson	Injured Finger			

228		St. Francis		6 Man Jerome Mertes	Bruised Knee		N.O.S.	
229	1231	Fargo		F B Gordon Badger	Injured Hip	5.00	X-Ray	Only
230	1232	Fargo		F B Marcus Schnell	Broken Tooth	10.00	A.P.S.	
231				6 Man James Anderson	Concussion	15.00	A.P.S.	
232	1233	Nome		F B John Helsper	Fractured Nose	15.00	A.P.S.	
233	1234	St. Mary's, Bis.		F B Delmar Hoefs	Fractured Tibia, Fibula & Hosp.	90.00	A.P.S.	
234	1235	Walpeton		F B Delmar Hoefs	Fractured Tibia, Fibula & Hosp.	55.00	Sup.	Ck.
235	1236	Walpeton		F B James Schuitz	Sprained Ankle	5.00	X-Ray	Only
236	1237	Walpeton		F B Richard Rawlings	Fractured Tibia	40.00	A.P.S.	
237	1238	Walpeton	Phy.	Ed. Kathleen Lambertiz	Injured Knee	5.00	X-Ray	Only
238	1239	Walpeton		F B Bruce Fischer	Fractured Teeth	27.00	A.P.S.	
239	1240	Walpeton		F B Richard Kelly	Fractured Teeth	10.00	A.P.S.	
240	1241	Walpeton		F B Robert Bartholomay	Fractured Teeth	16.00	A.P.S.	
241	1242	Killdeer		F B Almee Cusson	Injured Knee	7.00	A.P.B.	
242	1243	Bowbells		F B James Fisher	Fractured Finger	5.00	X-Ray	Only
243	1244	Bowbells		F B Gilbert Lindberg	Cracked Rib	5.00	X-Ray	Only
244	1245	Bowbells		F B Adolph Erickson	Sprained Wrist	5.00	X-Ray	Only
245	1246	Killdeer		F B Bruce Anderson	Bruised Nose	50.00	A.P.S.	
246	1247	Killdeer		F B Edmund Mair	Fractured Humerus	5.00	X-Ray	Only
247	1248	Killdeer		F B Wayne Sailer	Injured Elbow	5.00	X-Ray	Only
248	1249	St. Leo's		F B Neale Hartman	Sprained Ankle	5.00	X-Ray	Only
249	1250	Fargo		F B Jack Fecker	Fractured Finger	10.00	A.P.S.	
250	1251	St. Leo's		F B Roger Fercho	Dislocated Elbow	15.00	A.P.S.	
251	1252	Jamestown		F B John Jam	Injured Neck	5.00	X-Ray	Only
252	1253	Jamestown		F B Ed Liebe	Contusion			
253	1254	Hutton		F B Charles Austin	Injured Leg	5.00	X-Ray	Only
254	1255	Devils Lake		6 Man John Dean	Injured Foot	5.00	X-Ray	Only
255	1256	Bismarck		F B Duane Harder	Fractured Finger	10.00	A.P.S.	
256	1257	Towner		F B Robert Keller	Injured Finger	5.00	X-Ray	Only
257	1258	St. Francis		6 Man Curtis Norenberg	Fractured Tooth	13.00	A.P.S.	
258	1259	St. Francis		6 Man Bernard Anderson	Sprained Back	5.00	X-Ray	Only
259	1260	Coteau	Phy. Ed.	Ann Wold	Sprained Ankle	5.00	X-Ray	Only
260	1261	New Leipzig		F B Thomas Dignan	Sprained Foot	15.00	A.P.S.	
261	1262	Assumption Abbey		6 Man James Klenjan	Dislocated Elbow	83.00	A.P.S.	
262	1263	Assumption Abbey		6 Man Thomas Wild	Contusion Chest	5.00	X-Ray	Only
263	1264	Hamden		6 Man Maynard Berger	Fractured Tooth	5.00	X-Ray	Only
264	1265	Oakes		F B Donald Reimer	Fractured Arm	5.00	X-Ray	Only
265	1266	Pembina		F B Richard Enger	Fractured Elbow	9.50	A.P.B.	
266	1267	Pembina		6 Man Bill Duenow	Fractured Tooth	16.00	A.P.B.	
267		Pembina		6 Man Bruce DeLap	Bruised Leg			
268		Pembina		6 Man John Nolte	Bruised Leg			

A.P.S. As Per Schedule. A.P.B. As Per Bill. N.O.S. Not on Schedule. N.F.P. No Fee Paid. X-Ray X-Ray Allowance Only

## ATHLETIC ACCIDENT BENEFIT FUND REPORT—SCHOOL YEAR 1947-1948—Continued

A complete summary of all claims filed against the fund and the final disposition of these claims

268	1284 Grand Forks	F B Ronald Thompson	Sprained Elbow	5.00 X-Ray	Only
269	1285 Grand Forks	F B Bruce Layman	Concussion & Hosp.	33.00 A.P.B.	
270	1286 Minot Model	F B Wallace Lundeen	Knee Surgery & Hosp.	79.00 A.P.B.	
271	1287 Velva	6 Man Dale Pretzer	Dislocated Finger	5.00 X-Ray	Only
272	1288 Fargo	F B Jack Tester	Fractured Nose	15.00 A.P.S.	
273	1289 Fargo	F B Don Corder	Fractured Clavicle	25.00 A.P.S.	
274	1290 St. Mary's, Bis.	F B Charles Schlerer	Fractured Tibia	40.00 A.P.S.	
275	1291 Cando	6 Man Clinton Gray	Sprained Knee	5.00 X-Ray	Only
276	1292 Cando	6 Man Ivan Andrick	Fractured Finger	10.00 A.P.S.	
277	1293 Walsh	B B Tim Vankort	Injured Wrist	5.00 X-Ray	Only
278	1294 Walsh	F B Ronald Thordarson	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray	Only
279	1295 Walsh Co. Aggies	F B Levern Dahl	Fractured Ribs	15.00 A.P.S.	
280	1296 Walsh Co. Aggies	F B Earl Erickson	Sprained Leg	5.00 X-Ray	Only
281	1297 Walsh Co. Aggies	F B Paul Hanky	Fractured Clavicle	25.00 A.P.S.	
282	1298 Walsh Co. Aggies	F B Wallace Rasmussen	Sprained Back	5.00 X-Ray	Only
283	1299 Walsh Co. Aggies	Phy. Ed. Martha Olson	Fractured Teeth	30.00 A.P.S.	
284	1312 Bowbells	F B Maurice Wavra	Sprained Foot	5.00 X-Ray	Only
285	1313 Enderlin	F B Ronald Bond	Concussion	20.00 A.P.S.	
286	1314 Fargo	Phy. Ed. Wayne Spriggie	Abdominal Injury	6.00 A.P.S.	
287	1315 Linton	6 Man James Schwartz	Eye Injury & Hosp.	24.00 A.P.S.	
288	1316 Linton	6 Man Fred Keller	Injured Kidney	36.00 A.P.B.	
289	1317 Halliday	6 Man Myron Reese	Hospitalization	4.00 A.P.S.	
901	1318 Fairmount	F B Ray Bartholomay	Fractured Nose	15.00 A.P.S.	
291	1319 Sheldon	F B Harlan Eppert	Injured Clavicle	5.00 X-Ray	Only
292	1412 Edgeley	F B Henry Kracke	Fractured Femur & Hosp.	140.00 A.P.S.	
293	1350 Edgeley	F B Doane Jensen	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray	Only
294	1351 Edgeley	6 Man Anton Goetz	Fractured Fibula & Hosp.	86.00 A.P.S.	
295	1320 Linton	B B Arnold Lang	Fractured Ankle	56.00 A.P.S.	
296	1321 Stanton	B B Harold Kaufman	Fractured Tooth	20.00 A.P.S.	
297	1322 Bisbee	B B Kenneth Johnson	Fractured Rib	5.00 X-Ray	Only
298	1323 Fingal	B B Harold Jones	Sprained Ankle	3.00 A.P.S.	
299	1324 Rolla	Phy. Ed. Bernadine Haag	Skull Fracture, Hosp., Suture	96.00 A.P.S.	
300	1325 Hague	F B Allen Miller	Fractured Radius	10.00 A.P.S.	
301	Osabrock	Phy. Ed. Duane Linquist	Fractured Tooth	5.00 X-Ray	Only
302	1326 Bismarck	Phy. Ed. Duane Linquist	Injured Wrist	5.00 X-Ray	Only
303	1327 Hague	Phy. Ed. Harold Dyrstad	Fractured Finger	10.00 A.P.S.	
304	1328 Max	F B Donald Norell	Sprained Hand	10.00 A.P.S.	
305	1329 Bottineau			N.O.S.	
306	Bottineau				

307	1320 Bottineau	F B Ted Ansbrough	Fractured Finger	10.00 A.P.S.	
308	1331 Bisbee	B B Lyle Felsing	Injured Foot	5.00 X-Ray	Only
309	1332 McClusky	6 Man Wesley Heib	Bruised Elbow	5.00 X-Ray	Only
310	1333 Sharon	Phy. Ed. Carolyn Haugen	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray	Only
311	1334 Devils Lake	Phy. Ed. Truman Braaten	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray	Only
312	1335 Fairmont	F B Elmer Bernard	Dislocated Elbow	20.00 A.P.S.	
313	1336 Sacred Heart	Hockey Larry Kelly	Lacerated Lip	3.00 A.P.B.	
314	1337 Tuttle	Phy. Ed. Myraleen Irons	Contusion Abdomen & Hosp.	12.00 A.P.S.	
315	1338 Enderlin	F B LaVern Smith	Bruised Knee	5.00 X-Ray	Only
316	1339 Enderlin	F B Mike Boyle	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray	Only
317	1340 Enderlin	F B John Utke	Sprained Ankle	10.00 X-Ray	Only
318	1341 Bismarck	Phy. Ed. Faye Beard	Injured Back	5.00 X-Ray	Only
319	1342 Anamoose	B B Donald Marsloff	Fractured Nose	10.00 A.P.B.	
320	1343 Hannah	B B Sylvester Schneider	Fractured Tooth	10.00 A.P.S.	
321	135253 Linton	6 Man Harold Schwartz	Fractured Humerus & Hosp.	94.00 A.P.S.	
322	1354 Zap	B B Gerald Beck	Sprained Wrist	5.00 X-Ray	Only
323	Sreeter	B B Clarence Spitzer	Sprained Back	N.O.S.	
324	1355 Washburn	B B James Bender	Sprained Finger	10.00 A.P.S.	
325	1356 Sykeston	B B Glen Johnson	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray	Only
326	1357 Hillsboro	B B Albert Oppel	Sprained Ankle	3.00 A.P.B.	
327	1358 Bismarck	Phy. Ed. Louis Farrell	Laceration Scalp	5.00 X-Ray	Only
328	1359 Mayville	B B Frederick Coleman	Injured Shoulder	79.00 A.P.S.	
329	1361 Devils Lake	B B Kenneth Filkowski	Fractured Radius, Ulna & Hosp.	5.00 X-Ray	Only
330	1362 Belfield	B B Helen Ness	Sprained Wrist	5.00 X-Ray	Only
331	1363 Barton	Phy. Ed. Fern Erickson	Sprained Foot	20.00 A.P.S.	
332	1364 Dayton	Phy. Ed. Edwin Schmidt	Fractured Tooth	134.00 A.P.S.	
333	1365 Max	B B Jack Sleight	Sprained Thumb	5.00 X-Ray	Only
334	1366 Crosby	F B Eddie Kinney	Fractured Tibia, Fibula & Hosp.	20.00 A.P.S.	
335	1367 Beach	F B Joe Mendro	Fractured Shoulder	3.00 A.P.B.	
336	1368 Wheelock	B B Victor Wilhelm	Injured Knee & Elbow	7.00 A.P.B.	
337	1369 Williston	Phy. Ed. Robert Kast	Broken Finger	5.00 X-Ray	Only
338	1370 Williston	B B Mike Fisher	Injured Knee	15.00 A.P.S.	
339	1371 Williston	B B Victor Wilhelm	Dislocated Elbow	5.00 X-Ray	Only
340	1372 St. Mary's, D. L.	B B Jerry Rensch	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray	Only
341	1373 Bismarck	Phy. Ed. Donna Gleason	Injured Finger	5.00 X-Ray	Only
342	1374 Halliday	B B Norlyn Anderson	Sprained Wrist	5.00 X-Ray	Only
343	1375 Makoti		Bruised Chest	N.O.S.	
344	1376 Sharon				
345	1376 Steele				
346					

A.P.S. As Per Schedule. A.P.B. As Per Bill. N.O.S. Not on Schedule. N.F.P. No Fee Paid. X-Ray X-Ray Allowance Only

## ATHLETIC ACCIDENT BENEFIT FUND REPORT—SCHOOL YEAR 1947-1948—Continued

A.P.S. As Per Schedule. A.P.B. As Per Bill. N.O.S. Not on Schedule. N.F.P. No Fee Paid. X-Ray X-Ray Allowance Only

347	1383 Wishek	Heart	B B Gideon Stroh	Injured Ankle	5.00 X-Ray	Only
348	1384 Sacred Heart	Heart	F B James Heising	Fractured Clavicle	25.00 A.P.S.	Only
349	1385 Sacred Heart	Heart	F B David Pease	Injured Hip	5.00 X-Ray	Only
350	1386 Sacred Heart	Heart	F B Ronald Krupich	Injured Back	5.00 X-Ray	Only
351	1387 Walsh Co. Aggies	Heart	B B Arthur Tallackson	Injured Knee	5.00 X-Ray	Only
352	1388 Walsh Co. Aggies	Heart	B B Gene Gaarder	Sprained Ankle	N.O.S.	Only
353	1389 Kindred	Heart	B B Rusford Johnson	Fractured Foot	10.00 A.P.S.	Only
354	1390 Kindred	Heart	6 Man Kenneth Nellermoe	Injured Thumb	25.00 A.P.S.	Only
355	1391 St. Mary's, Bis.	Heart	B B Eugene Kalzer	Fractured Fibula	5.00 X-Ray	Only
356	1392 St. Mary's, D. L.	Heart	B B Robert Minette	Sprained Wrist	5.00 X-Ray	Only
357	1393 St. Mary's, D. L.	Heart	B B Leo Wenz	Sprained Finger	3.00 A.P.S.	Only
358	1394 Hutton	Heart	B B Ronald Norgaard	Lacerated Eye	54.00 A.P.S.	Only
359	1395 Harvey	Heart	F B Floyd Heinz	Surgery Knee & Hosp.	13.00 A.P.S.	Only
360	1396 Pembina	Heart	F B Phile Lende	Lacerated Lip	5.00 A.P.S.	Only
361	1397 Kindred	Heart	B B Eugene Gargrave	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray	Only
362	1398 Kindred	Heart	B B Walter Otterson	Fractured Ankle	12.00 A.P.B.	Only
363	1399 Kindred	Heart	6 Man Everette Johnson	Fractured Nose	15.00 A.P.B.	Only
364	1400 Mohall	Heart	B B Gerald Duerr	Dislocated Finger	5.00 A.P.B.	Only
365	1401 Bismarck	Heart	6 Man Cecil Kelsacean	Fractured Nose	5.00 X-Ray	Only
366	1402 Kenmare	Heart	Phy. Ed. Fred Roberts	Injured Ribs	3.00 X-Ray	Only
367	1403 Northwood	Heart	B B Elva Neve	Injured Knee	30.00 A.P.S.	Only
368	1404 Fargo	Heart	B B David Halverson	Lose of two teeth	30.00 A.P.S.	Only
369	1405 Hope	Heart	Phy. Ed. Bruce Thomson	Fractured Arm	50.00 A.P.S.	Only
370	1406 Max	Heart	B B Duane McCullough	Fractured Tibia & Fibula	7.00 A.P.S.	Only
371	1407 Petersburg	Heart	B B Delwin Bevers	Fractured Nose	5.00 X-Ray	Only
372	1408 Halliday	Heart	Phy. Ed. Mary Lou Andrews	Sprained Elbow	15.00 A.P.S.	Only
373	1409 Sheyenne	Heart	B B Leslie Wasen	Broken Arm	5.00 X-Ray	Only
374	1410 Fargo	Heart	B B Allen Kennedy	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray	Only
375	1411 Fargo	Heart	B B Jimmy Grobe	Frac. Tibia & Fibula & Hosp.	67.00 A.P.S.	Only
376	1412 Page	Heart	F B Richard Ruud	Concussion	15.00 A.P.S.	Only
377	1413 Edgeley	Heart	B B Theodore Wright	Torn Ligament	5.00 X-Ray	Only
378	1414 Edgeley	Heart	F B Beryl Rogers	Injured Shoulder	5.00 X-Ray	Only
379	1415 Northwood	Heart	B B Gerald Halverson	Laceration of forehead	5.00 A.P.S.	Only
380	1416 Northwood	Heart	B B Harlan Woken	Sprained Wrist	5.00 X-Ray	Only
381	1417 Stanley	Heart	B B Donald Woodbury	Infection	N.O.S.	Only
382	1418 Edgeley	Heart	B B James Holter	Laceration of Eye	5.00 A.P.S.	Only
383	1419 Dickinson	Heart	Phy. Ed. Janet Conley	Sprained Hand	5.00 X-Ray	Only
384	1420 Mayville	Heart	F B Floyd Beandoin	Laceration of Face	5.00 A.P.S.	Only
385		Heart	B B Milton Winger	Sprained Thumb	4.00 X-ray	only

## ATHLETIC ACCIDENT BENEFIT FUND REPORT—SCHOOL YEAR 1947-1948—Continued

A complete summary of all claims filed against the fund and the final disposition of these claims

386	1421 Mott	Heart	B B Gerold Skogley	Injury to Thigh	5.00 X-Ray	Only
387	1422 Starkweather	Heart	Phy. Ed. Catharin Lochr	Torn Tendon	2.00 A.P.B.	Only
388	1423 Harvey	Heart	B B Dick Akers	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray	Only
389	1424 Esmond	Heart	6 Man Donald Brown	Frac. Tibia & Fibula & Hosp.	126.00 A.P.B.	Only
390	1425 Bismarck	Heart	Phy. Ed. Jerry Olson	Laceration of Eye	5.00 A.P.B.	Only
391	1426 Gackle	Heart	B B Wallace Zimmerman	Fractured Tibia & Fibula	90.00 A.P.S.	Only
392	1427 Larimore	Heart	F B Dale Yarde	Sprained Hand	5.00 X-Ray	Only
393	1428 Pettibone	Heart	B B Gerald Haugen	Sprained Back	5.00 X-Ray	Only
394	1429 Luverne	Heart	Phy. Ed. Jerada Biersdorff	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray	Only
395	1430 Harvey	Heart	B B Eugene Hobert	Torn Ligament	N.O.S.	Only
396	1431 Zap	Heart	Phy. Ed. Mildred Deal	Dislocated Shoulder	3.00 A.P.B.	Only
397	1432 McGregor	Heart	B B Dalbert Burkhardt	Sprained Wrist	7.00 A.P.B.	Only
398	1433 Eucyrus	Heart	B B Wayne Carlgard	Sprained Hand	5.00 X-Ray	Only
399	1434 Assumption Abbey	Heart	B B Lloyd Honeyman	Fractured Fibula	20.00 A.P.B.	Only
400	1435 Willow City	Heart	B B Cyril Gietzen	Sprained Wrist	5.00 X-Ray	Only
401	1436 Flaxton	Heart	B B Hubert Miller	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray	Only
402	1437 Garden	Heart	B B Darwin Anderson	Injured Foot	5.00 X-Ray	Only
403	1438 Garden	Heart	B B Myron Bierman	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray	Only
404	1439 Halliday	Heart	Phy. Ed. Helen Richling	Sprained Wrist	5.00 X-Ray	Only
405	1440 Belfield	Heart	B B James Zilsdorf	Muscle Sprain	20.00 A.P.B.	Only
406	1441 Belfield	Heart	B B Kenneth Filkowski	Injured Elbow	5.00 X-Ray	Only
407	1442 Belfield	Heart	B B Milton Cole	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray	Only
408	1443 Gladstone	Heart	B B John Neuhr	Laceration Eye	5.00 X-Ray	Only
409	1444 Gladstone	Heart	Phy. Ed. Norman Peterson	Fractured Radius	5.00 X-Ray	Only
410	1445 Bottineau	Heart	Phy. Ed. Shirley Lind	Sprained Finger	30.00 A.P.S.	Only
411	1446 Kuhn	Heart	B B Alley Host	Sprained Ankle	42.00 A.P.S.	Only
412	1447 Leeds	Heart	B B Lawrence Lambourne	Fractured Arm & Hosp.	10.00 A.P.S.	Only
413	1448 Williston	Heart	B B John Fougner	Fractured Finger	5.00 X-Ray	Only
414	1449 Williston	Heart	B B Frank Conlin	Injured Back	5.00 X-Ray	Only
415	1450 Williston	Heart	B B George Berry	Sprained Back	5.00 X-Ray	Only
416	1451 Bismarck	Heart	B B Daniel Jerome	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray	Only
417	1452 Belcourt	Heart	Phy. Ed. Olive Etta Diamond	Sprained Ankle	60.00 A.P.S.	Only
418	1453 Underwood	Heart	B B Clarence Simonson	Fractured both radii	5.00 X-Ray	Only
419	1454 Sutton	Heart	B B Norman Thomsen	Injured Knee	2.00 A.P.S.	Only
420	1455 Assumption Abbey	Heart	B B William Rufner	Chipped Tooth	5.00 X-Ray	Only
421	1456 Bisbee	Heart	B B Hiram Moler	Injured Muscle	N.O.S.	Only
422	1457 Cooperstown	Heart	B B Leonard Pantner	Injured Back	N.O.S.	Only
423	1458 Fargo	Heart	B B Duane Lange	Scalp Laceration	5.00 A.P.S.	Only
424	1459 Fargo	Heart	B B Dennis Maxson	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray	Only
425	1507 Bottineau	Heart	B B Fat Woods	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray	Only

426	Sharon	Phy. Ed. Catherine Kloster	Sprained Finger	N.O.S.
427	Elgin	B B Ronald Meyer	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray Only
428	Hebron	B B Roger Hermes	Injured Finger	3.00 X-Ray Only
429	1509 Grenora	Phy. Ed. Odell Astrup	Injured Knee & Hosp.	13.00 A.P.S.
430	1511 Halliday	B B Duane Jolpingrad	Injured Knee	5.00 X-Ray Only
431	1512 Forman	B B Stan Hewitt	Fractured Fibula	20.00 A.P.S.
432	1513 Bottineau	B B Oliver Juyderland	Fractured Nose	13.00 A.P.S.
433	1514 Hannaford	B B Richard Johnson	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray Only
434	1515 Omenee	Phy. Ed. Vincent Foster	Sprained Finger	2.00 X-Ray Only
435	1516 Willow City	B B Duane Wittmayer	Bruised Nose	2.00 X-Ray Only
436	1517 Jamestown	Hockey Donald Hoger	Scalp Wound	5.00 A.P.S.
437	1518 Killdeer	B B Eddie Malers	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray Only
438	1519 Fargo	B B Leo Grobe	Fractured Tooth	20.00 A.P.S.
439	1520 Mohall	Phy. Ed. Lola Knutson	Ankle Injury	5.00 X-Ray Only
440	1521 Halliday	Phy. Ed. Delores Riegl	Sprained Finger	5.00 X-Ray Only
441	1522 Minot	Phy. Ed. James Fanslow	Sprained Back	N.O.S.
442	1523 Minot	B B George Dow	Sprained Clavicle	5.00 X-Ray Only
443	1523 Lisbon	B B Kenneth Hunemuller	Fractured Finger	20.00 A.P.S.
444	1524 Anamoose	B B Donald Sherlock	Laceration Forehead	5.00 A.P.S.
445	1525 Anamoose	B B Donald Heitman	Laceration Forehead	5.00 A.P.S.
446	1526 Enderlin	B B Duane Finzel	Laceration Eyebrow	5.00 A.P.S.
447	1527 Belcourt	B B Sylvester La Fromboise	Chipped Tooth	2.00 A.P.S.
448	1528 Wing	Phy. Ed. Helen Koski	Torn Ligament	4.00 A.P.S.
449	1529 Bioga	B B Vernon Hove	Injured Knee	N.O.S.
450	1529 Petersburg	Phy. Ed. Lorraine Reiten	Sprained Wrist	5.00 X-Ray Only
451	1530 Jamestown	Phy. Ed. Eugene Cysewski	Fractured Tooth	30.00 A.P.S.
452	1531 Hettinger	B B Orville Wiest	Laceration Eye	5.00 A.P.S.
453	1532 Hettinger	F B Alfred Hirschmiller	Fractured Rib	10.00 A.P.S.
454	1533 Hettinger	F B Cleon Wilson	Dislocated Shoulder	20.00 A.P.S.
455	1535 Kindred	6 Man Orville Hassen	Injured Knee	5.00 X-Ray Only
456	1536 Fargo	Phy. Ed. Robert Berrell	Laceration Forehead	5.00 A.P.S.
457	1534 Mayville	B B Lyle Fingelberg	Fractured Toe	5.00 A.P.S.
458	1537 Leonard	B B Merle Christmann	Injured Foot	5.00 X-Ray Only
459	1539 Glen Ullin	B B Joe Murphy	Fractured Foot & Hosp.	15.00 A.P.S.
460	1540 Rutland	B B Roger Stabnow	Fractured Ankle	30.00 A.P.S.
461	1541 Fargo	Hockey Jerry Hillstrom	Frac. Tibia & Fibula & Hosp.	170.00 A.P.S.
462	1542 Sacred Heart	Hockey Paul Hirschburger	Fractured Nose	12.00 A.P.S.
463	1543 Fargo	B B Maynard Toissant	Sprained Shoulder	5.00 X-Ray Only
464	1544 Knox	B B Francis Keller	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray Only

A.P.S. As Per Schedule. A.P.B. As Per Bill. N.O.S. Not on Schedule. N.F.P. No Fee Paid. X-Ray X-Ray Allowance Only

# ATHLETIC ACCIDENT BENEFIT FUND REPORT—SCHOOL YEAR 1947-1948—Continued

A complete summary of all claims filed against the fund and the final disposition of these claims

466	1545 Carpio	B B James McGinley	Sprained Finger	5.00 X-Ray Only
467	1546 Sykeston	B B Jackie Schack	Injured Foot & Hosp.	24.00 A.P.S.
468	1547 Mohall	Phy. Ed. Melba Knutson	Sprained Finger	5.00 X-Ray Only
469	1548 Minot	Phy. Ed. Bob Mickels	Injured Knee & Hosp.	17.00 A.P.S.
470	1549 Drayton	Phy. Ed. Mabel Keyes	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray Only
471	1550 Ryder	B B Jack Geving	Injured Leg	5.00 X-Ray Only
472	1551 Jessenden	B B Wallace Iverson	Broken Ankle	20.00 A.P.S.
473	1552 Lisbon	Hockey Clifford Heer	Sprained Knee	N.O.S.
474	1553 Omenee	Phy. Ed. Norma Jensen	Sprained Shoulder	5.00 X-Ray Only
475	1554 Robinson	B B Gordon Rasmussen	Injured Knee	2.00 A.P.B.
476	1555 Devils Lake	B B Lewis Subart	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray Only
477	1556 Parshall	B B Don Swenson	Broken Knee	5.00 X-Ray Only
478	1557 Lakota	B B Morris Scholz	Broken Tooth	18.50 A.P.B.
479	1558 Max	B B Gerald Cartwright	Fractured Tooth	20.00 A.P.S.
480	1559 Kulm	B B Dwan Sorenson	Injured Leg	5.00 X-Ray Only
481	1560 Zap	Phy. Ed. Jacquelyn Overby	Sprained Finger	5.00 X-Ray Only
482	1561 Fargo	B B Robert Wetzel	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray Only
483	1562 Grafton	Phy. Ed. Ned Olson	Sprained Foot	5.00 A.P.S.
484	1563 Cooperstown	B B Eugene Burns	Lacerated Elbow	5.00 X-Ray Only
485	1564 Rhame	Phy. Ed. Maynard Norgard	Sprained Foot	5.00 X-Ray Only
486	1565 Rhame	Phy. Ed. Jeannine Engesser	Fractured Toe	5.00 X-Ray Only
487	1566 Fargo	Phy. Ed. Mavis Smidessang	Fractured Toe	7.00 A.P.B.
488	1567 Starkweather	Hockey Keith Remme	Fractured Foot	10.00 A.P.S.
489	1568 New Rockford	B B Ralph Leet	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray Only
490	1569 Grafton	Phy. Ed. Marvin Dockter	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray Only
491	1570 Pembina	B B Pat Feldman	Sprained Back	5.00 A.P.S.
492	1571 Pembina	B B Ben Klem	Injured Ankle	5.00 X-Ray Only
493	1572 Tooley	B B Dale Atwood	Laceration Knee & Hosp.	N.O.S.
494	1573 Sacred Heart	B B Richard Pickkamp	Infection	37.00 A.P.S.
495	1574 Larimore	Phy. Ed. Artemus Griffin	Laceration Eyebrow	N.O.S.
496	1575 Fargo	B B Thomas Kuhnle	Injured Ankle	5.00 A.P.S.
497	1580 Mayville	Phy. Ed. Eidon Haido	Laceration of Eye	5.00 X-Ray Only
498	1581 Jamestown	Phy. Ed. Curtis Burkhardt	Injured Back	5.00 A.P.S.
499	1582 Jamestown	Phy. Ed. Robert McKenzie	Sprained Back	N.O.S.
500	1583 Jamestown	Hockey Donald Berggren	Laceration Forehead	5.00 A.P.S.
501	1584 Steele	F B Duane Wolpert	Hospitalization	24.00 A.P.S.
502	1585 Zap	B B James Wetzel	Injured Leg	5.00 X-Ray Only
503	1587 Rugby	B B Harold Ostrom	Abdominal Injury	5.00 N.O.S.

505	1588 Rugby	B B Harold Ostrem	Injured Knee	4.00 X-Ray Only
506	1589 Bismarck	Phy. Ed. David Asplund	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray Only
507	1590 Bismarck	Phy. Ed. Jim Sette	Laceration Finger	5.00 A.P.B.
508	1591 New Rockford	Phy. Ed. Clayton Iverson	Sprained Knee	3.00 A.P.B.
509	1592 Alamo	B B Richard Balquist	Injured Hip	3.00 X-Ray Only
510	1593 Mayville	Phy. Ed. Carol Enger	Bruised Knee	4.00 X-Ray Only
511	1594 Pembina	B B Bill Duonow	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray Only
512	1595 Fessenden	B B Marvin Miller	Dislocated Knee	25.00 A.P.S.
513	1596 Hampden	Phy. Ed. Dwane Smith	Injured Back & Hosp.	10.00 A.P.B.
514	1597 Beach	Phy. Ed. Stanley Burke	Fractured Radius	30.00 A.P.S.
515	1598 Fargo	Phy. Ed. Jerry Moyer	Injured Back	5.00 X-Ray Only
516	1599 McCusky	6 Man Robert Froelich	Injured Knee	Withdrawn
517	1600 Rock Lake	B B Erling Schultz	Fractured Tooth	20.00 A.P.S.
518	1601 Cooperstown	Phy. Ed. Morris Keranen	Sprained Ankle	4.00 A.P.B.
519	1602 Minot	Phy. Ed. Allen Morissey	Sprained Back	5.00 X-Ray Only
520	1603 Jamestown	Phy. Ed. Donald Smith	Sprained Thumb	5.00 X-Ray Only
521	1604 Casselton	Phy. Ed. Leroy Gaustad	Injured Back	5.00 X-Ray Only
522	1605 Minot	Phy. Ed. Wildon Herman	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray Only
523	1606 Beulah	Phy. Ed. Laurel Kleven	Sprained Wrist	5.00 X-Ray Only
524	1607 Devils Lake	Track James Uhler	Sprained Foot	150.00 A.P.S.
525	1608 Langdon	Phy. Ed. Darlene Pritchard	Fractured Femur & Hosp.	25.00 A.P.S.
526	1609 Fargo	Phy. Ed. Rose McFadden	Dislocated Radius	5.00 X-Ray Only
527	1610 Kulm	Phy. Ed. Donald Fonder	Fractured Tooth	20.00 A.P.S.
528	1611 Wapeton	Phy. Ed. Arthur Miller	Broken Arm	20.00 A.P.S.
529	1612 Wyndmere	B B York Fiegel	Fractured Finger	20.00 A.P.S.
530	1613 Portland	6 Man Marvin Huseuth	Surgery in Knee & Hosp.	54.00 A.P.B.
531	1614 Hillboro	Phy. Ed. Marjorie Shea	Fractured Foot	6.00 A.P.B.
532	1615 St. Lee's	B B Marvin Barisch	Laceration Lip	3.00 A.P.B.
533	1616 New Rockford	Phy. Ed. Eileen Holte	Sprained Finger	5.00 X-Ray Only
534	1617 Edgeley	Phy. Ed. Verna Proetrock	Broken Wrist	10.00 A.P.B.
535	1618 Sentinel Butte	Phy. Ed. Wilfred Thom	Sprained Finger	5.00 X-Ray Only
536	1619 Minot	Phy. Ed. B B James DeSchneau	Fractured Clavicle	25.00 A.P.S.
537	1620 Minot	Phy. Ed. Richard Sherman	Fractured Tooth	20.00 A.P.S.
538	1621 Minot	B B Curtis Christanson	Bruised Thigh	N.O.S.
539	1622 Colfax	Phy. Ed. Richard Kittell	Sprained Finger	5.00 X-Ray Only
540	1623 Colfax	Phy. Ed. Phyllis Nelson	Fractured Ulna	30.00 A.P.S.
541	1624 Colfax	B B Dean Sander	Sprained Foot	5.00 X-Ray Only
542	1625 Colfax	B B Dean Sander	Fractured Rib	5.00 A.P.B.
543	1626 Colfax	B B Dean Sander	Fractured Rib	5.00 A.P.B.
544	1627 Colfax	B B Dean Sander	Fractured Rib	5.00 A.P.B.
545	1628 Colfax	B B Dean Sander	Fractured Rib	5.00 A.P.B.

A.P.S. As Per Schedule. A.P.B. As Per Bill. N.O.S. Not on Schedule. N.F.P. No Fee Paid. X-Ray X-Ray Allowance Only

# ATHLETIC ACCIDENT BENEFIT FUND REPORT—SCHOOL YEAR 1947-1948—Continued

A complete summary of all claims filed against the fund and the final disposition of these claims

1628	Cooperstown	Phy. Ed. Grace Hegland	Sprained Thumb	5.00 X-Ray Only
1629	Belfield	Phy. Ed. Olga Palanick	Sprained Finger	5.00 X-Ray Only
1630	Hazen	Track Dale Albers	Sprained Ankle	5.00 X-Ray Only
1631	Elgin	Track Reinhold Zacher	Injured Finger	9.00 A.P.B.
1632	Mandan	F B James Stumaris	Fractured Rib	10.00 A.P.S.
1633	Cavalier	F B Delorin Schluchter	Fractured Tooth	20.00 A.P.S.
1634	Minot	Phy. Ed. Gaylan Bergren	Hip Injury	5.00 X-Ray Only
1635	Rhame	Phy. Ed. Glenna Idler	Injured Finger	3.00 X-Ray Only
1636	Grafton	Track Richard LaBerge	Broken Teeth	30.00 A.P.S.
1637	Cavalier	Track Phil Rundie	Fractured Tooth	20.00 A.P.S.
1638	New England	F B Melvin Askew	Injured Thigh	5.00 X-Ray Only
1639	Valley City	B B Leonard Zaun	Fractured Tooth	10.00 A.P.S.
1640	Elgin	Track Robert Radke	Injured Back	5.00 X-Ray Only
1641	Kramer	Track Robert Brandt	Fractured Arm & Hosp.	33.00 A.P.S.
1642	Lidgerwood	B B George Olson	Fractured Thumb	10.00 A.P.S.
1643	Lidgerwood	B B James Breker	Fractured Finger	5.00 A.P.S.
1644	Lidgerwood	F B John Schlotfeldt	Sprained Back	N.O.S.
1645	Rhame	Phy. Ed. Janice Fors	Glass in Eye	N.O.S.
1646	Wheeler	Track Kenneth Wiffler	Sprained Back	N.O.S.
1647	Sherwood	Phy. Ed. Melvin Kindel	Fractured Ankle	N.F.P.
1648	Wheeler	Phy. Ed. Carol Deslauriers	Injured Ankle	4.15 X-Ray Only
1649	Wheeler	Track Leon Plantinga	Sprained Arm	5.00 X-Ray Only
1650	Wheeler	B B Kenneth Alex	Fractured Tooth	19.00 A.P.B.
1651	Wheeler	Track Don Kent	Dislocated Elbow	30.00 A.P.S.
1652	Wheeler	Track Marvin Rust	Fractured Radius	10.00 A.P.S.
1653	Wheeler	Track William Wyley	Fractured Wrist	23.00 A.P.S.
1654	Wheeler	Track William Wyley	Injured Finger	20.00 A.P.S.
1655	Wheeler	Track Maurice Kessler	Fractured Radius	N.O.S.
1656	Wheeler	Track Marvin Rust	Supplementary to No. 471	15.00 A.P.B.
1657	Wheeler	Track Marvin Rust	Fractured Radius	15.00 A.P.B.
1658	Wheeler	Track Marvin Rust	Fractured Radius	15.00 A.P.B.
1659	Wheeler	Track Marvin Rust	Fractured Radius	15.00 A.P.B.
1660	Wheeler	Track Marvin Rust	Fractured Radius	15.00 A.P.B.
1661	Wheeler	Track Marvin Rust	Fractured Radius	15.00 A.P.B.
1662	Wheeler	Track Marvin Rust	Fractured Radius	15.00 A.P.B.
1663	Wheeler	Track Marvin Rust	Fractured Radius	15.00 A.P.B.
1664	Wheeler	Track Marvin Rust	Fractured Radius	15.00 A.P.B.
1665	Wheeler	Track Marvin Rust	Fractured Radius	15.00 A.P.B.
1666	Wheeler	Track Marvin Rust	Fractured Radius	15.00 A.P.B.

A.P.S. As Per Schedule. A.P.B. As Per Bill. N.O.S. Not on Schedule. N.F.P. No Fee Paid. X-Ray X-Ray Allowance Only



## Growth of Athletic Accident Benefit

### Coverages - 1945 to 1948 Inclusive

	No. Pupils Covered 1945-46	No. Pupils Covered 1946-47	No. Pupils Covered 1947-48
Group Plan .....	0	0	17,500
11 Man Football .....	1,222	1,333	612
6 Man Football .....	600	1,003	725
Basketball .....	2,004	2,900	1,106
Track .....	89	271	70
Physical Education .....	1,654	2,975	1,240
Complete Coverage .....	19	55	16
Hockey .....	9	18	0
Baseball .....	0	22	0
Total Boys and Girls Protected .....	5,597	8,582	21,233

### NUMBER CLAIMS PROCESSED ANNUALLY FROM 1936 - 1948

Year 1936-37 .....	104
Year 1937-38 .....	134
Year 1938-39 .....	220
Year 1939-40 .....	188
Year 1940-41 .....	188
Year 1941-42 .....	170
Year 1942-43 .....	76
Year 1943-44 .....	103
Year 1944-45 .....	143
Year 1945-46 .....	217
Year 1946-47 .....	341
Year 1947-48 .....	574

## 1948 C. P. A. Audit

### NORTH DAKOTA HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE

#### Financial Statement, July 1, 1948

Minot, North Dakota  
July 22, 1948

#### Investments:

See Schedule 4 .....	\$ 20,160.00
First National Bank	
Belfield .....	12,686.64
Projector and Films .....	1,559.90
Typewriter:	
See Schedule 2 .....	99.75

\$ 34,506.29

#### Athletic Fund:

See Schedule 5 .....	\$ 5,379.47
Outstanding Checks:	
See Schedule 6 .....	212.10

#### Surplus:

See Schedule 7 .....	28,760.82
Depreciation .....	153.90

\$ 34,506.29

Respectfully submitted,

F. E. Luehe,

Certified Public Accountant.

#### Receipts, 1947-1948:

#### Schedule 1

Dues .....	\$ 2,352.50
Exchange .....	.50
Rule Books and Misc. ....	69.15
Class B—East—Devils Lake .....	772.50
Class A—Final State—Bismarck .....	4,774.08
Class A—West—Bismarck .....	6,235.70
Class A—East—State Fargo .....	2,930.26
State C—Jamestown .....	9.17
Class B—Minot .....	2,789.90
Balls and Trophies .....	3,217.46

Total Receipts, General .....

\$ 23,151.22

A. A. B. F. Group .....

5,955.22

#### Fees:

11 Man Football .....	827.35
6 Man Football .....	558.80
Physical Education .....	301.30
Basketball .....	553.00
Track .....	17.50
Composite .....	32.00

\$ 8,245.17

Total Receipts .....

\$ 31,396.39

#### Disbursements:

#### Schedule 2

#### Board of Control:

Board Meeting .....	\$ 1,232.00
Committee and Clinic Expense .....	1,425.71

\$ 2,657.71

#### Office Expenses:

Salary Secretary .....	1,985.60
Salary Clerical .....	1,179.75

Total Wages .....

\$ 3,165.35



Telephone and Telegraph .....	104.80	
Postage .....	205.90	
	\$	310.70
	\$	3,476.05
<b>Printing:</b>		
League News Letter .....	\$	151.55
Federation Rule Book .....		224.75
Printed Forms and Record Books .....		648.58
Annual Year Book .....		548.00
	\$	1,572.88
<b>Capital Outlay:</b>		
Films .....	\$	1,036.00
Typewriter .....		99.75
	\$	1,135.75
<b>Miscellaneous:</b>		
Rebates of Returns .....	\$	276.88
Exchange .....		93.62
Audit 1946-47 .....		50.00
Federal Dues .....		7.50
Bond .....		25.00
Miscellaneous .....		39.86
	\$	492.86
<b>Tournaments:</b>		
Class C Advances .....	\$	2,300.00
Class C Tournament .....		400.00
Class B Tournament .....		540.99
Class A Teams .....		916.80
Balls and Trophies .....		4,250.32
	\$	8,408.11
<b>A. A. B. Funds Claims:</b>		
11 Man Football .....	\$	3,289.00
6 Man Football .....		1,389.00
Physical Education .....		1,031.15
Basketball .....		1,242.50
Hockey .....		200.00
Track .....		192.00
Baseball .....		3.00
	\$	7,346.65
<b>Investment:</b>		
Type F Government Bonds .....	\$	960.00
	\$	960.00
Total Disbursements .....	\$	26,050.01

<b>Reconciliation:</b>	<b>Schedule 3</b>
On Hand in Bank July 1, 1947 .....	\$ 7,368.16
Outstanding Checks .....	240.00
	\$ 7,128.16
Receipts July 1, 1947 to June 30, 48 .....	\$ 31,396.39
	\$ 38,524.55
Disbursements 7-1-47 to 6-30-48 .....	\$ 26,050.01
	\$ 12,474.54
Outstanding Checks .....	\$ 212.10
On Hand in Bank June 30, 1948 .....	\$ 12,686.64
	<b>Schedule 4</b>
	July 17, 1948
Mr. F. E. Luehe, C. P. A.	
Minot, North Dakota	
I certify that I have examined the contents of the Safety Deposit Box number 288 of the North Dakota High School League, which contains the following bonds:	
U. S. Savings Bonds, Defense Series "F"	
Purchased August 1941, Due 1953	
D9304, D9305, D9306, \$500 each .....	\$ 1,500.00
C20736F .....	100.00
U. S. Savings Bonds, Series "D"	
Purchased March 1939, Due 1949	
M183400, M183401, \$1,000 each .....	\$ 2,000.00
D134927, \$500 .....	500.00
C395086, C395087, C395088 D each \$100 .....	300.00
U. S. Savings Bonds June 1944	
C1078958, C1078959, C1078960, C1078961	
C1078962 for \$100 each .....	\$ 500.00
U. S. Savings Bonds, Series "F"	
Purchased 1944, Due 1956	
D381539, D381540 F for \$500 each .....	\$ 1,000.00
M928696, M928697, M928698 for \$1,000 each .....	3,000.00
U. S. Savings Bond Series "F"	
Purchased December 1945, Due Dec. 1957 M1172180 .....	\$ 1,000.00
U. S. Savings Bonds Series "F"	
Purchased May, 1945, Due May, 1957	
D513582 to D513589 Inc., each \$500 .....	\$ 4,000.00

**U. S. Savings Bonds Series "F"**

Purchased May 1947, Due May, 1959

M1427718 F to M1427727 F each \$1,000-----\$ 10,000.00

**U. S. Savings Bonds Series "F"**

Purchased Dec. 1947, Due 1959

M1458361 to M1458364 Inc. -----\$ 4,000.00

Total -----\$ 27,900.00

Signed: Maude Coulter, Assistant Cashier,  
First National Bank, Belfield, North Dakota**Investments:**

July 1, 1947 -----\$ 19,200.00

Purchases ----- 960.00

July 30, 1948 ----- \$ 20,160.00

\$ 20,160.00 \$20,160.00

**ATHLETIC FUND:****Schedule 5****Basketball**

July 1, 1947 -----\$ 3,440.32

Receipts ----- 553.00

Claims -----\$ 1,242.50

A. A. B. F. Group ----- 2,750.82

\$ 3,993.32 \$ 3,993.32

**Football (11 Man)**

July 1, 1947 -----\$ 383.72

Receipts ----- \$ 827.35

Claims ----- 3,289.00

A. A. B. F. Group ----- 2,745.37

\$ 3,672.72 \$ 3,672.72

**Football (6 Man)**

July 1, 1947 ----- \$ 435.60

Receipts ----- 558.80

Claims -----\$ 1,389.00

A. A. B. F. Group ----- 394.60

\$ 1,389.00 \$ 1,389.00

**Physical Education**

July 1, 1947 ----- \$ 748.00

Receipts ----- 301.30

Claims -----\$ 1,031.15

A. A. B. F. Group ----- 18.15

\$ 1,049.30 \$ 1,049.30

**Hockey**

July 1, 1947 ----- \$ 40.50

Claims -----\$ 200.00

A. A. B. F. Group ----- 159.50

\$ 200.00 \$ 200.00

**Track**

July 1, 1947 ----- \$ 51.25

Receipts ----- 17.50

Claims -----\$ 192.00

A. A. B. F. Group ----- 123.25

\$ 192.00 \$ 192.00

**Baseball**

July 1, 1947 ----- \$ 1.00

Claims -----\$ 3.00

A. A. B. F. Group ----- 2.00

\$ 3.00 \$ 3.00

**Composite**

July 1, 1947 ----- \$ 148.00

Receipts ----- 32.00

A. A. B. F. Group -----\$ 180.00

\$ 180.00 \$ 180.00

**Athletic Fund**

July 1, 1947 ----- \$ 4,480.95

Receipts ----- 8,245.17

Claims -----\$ 7,346.65

June 30, 1948 ----- 5,379.47

\$ 12,726.12 \$12,726.12

**Recapitulation**

Basketball ----- \$ 2,750.82

Football, 11 Man -----\$ 2,845.37

Football, 6 Man ----- 394.60

Physical Education ----- 18.15

Hockey ----- 159.50

Track ----- 123.25

Baseball ----- 2.00

Composite ----- 180.00

Miscellaneous Receipts ----- 5,955.22

June 30, 1948 A. A. B. F. ----- 5,379.47

\$ 8,904.19 \$ 8,904.19

**OUTSTANDING CHECKS:****Schedule 6**

No. 577 -----	\$ 10.00
No. 1204 -----	5.00
No. 1368 -----	5.00
No. 1491 -----	77.95
No. 1508 -----	5.00
No. 1544 -----	5.00
No. 1578 -----	5.00
No. 1589 -----	5.00
No. 1586 -----	24.00
No. 1591 -----	3.00
No. 1600 -----	4.00
No. 1611 -----	5.00
No. 1617 -----	5.00
No. 1633 -----	20.00
No. 1652 -----	4.15
No. 1655 -----	19.00
No. 1656 -----	10.00

\$ 212.10

**SURPLUS:****Schedule 7**

July 1, 1947 -----	\$ 22,221.26
Closed Bank, Charged off -----	\$ 374.05
Projector B't 46-47 Credited to Surplus -----	523.90
Films B't 1947-48 Credited to Surplus -----	1,036.00
Typewriter B't 1947-48 Credited to Surplus -----	99.75
Depreciation Account -----	153.90
Receipts from Sundry Sources -----	23,151.22
Disbursements General Account -----	17,743.36
June 30, 1948 -----	28,760.82

\$ 47,032.13 \$47,032.13

**DEPRECIATION ACCOUNT:****Schedule 8**

Depreciation 25% on Projector	
B't 1946-47 for \$523.90, 1 yr. -----	\$ 130.95
Depreciation 25% on Films	
B't 1947-48 for \$1036.00, 6 mo. -----	12.95
Depreciation 10% on Typewriter	
B't 1947-48 for \$99.75, 1 yr. -----	10.00
	\$ 153.90

**THE INDEX**

Annual C. P. A. Audit - - - - - Pages 134-140

**Athletic Accident Benefit Fund Claim Report:**

By Injury and Sport - - - - - Page 118

By Schools - - - - - Pages 107-118

Constitution and By-Laws of the N. D. H. S. L. - Pages 18-24

**Directory:**

A. Membership, Board of Control - - - Page 12

B. District Basketball Tournament Committees - Pages 14-16

C. District Tournament Centers and Managers - Page 16

D. Regional Tournament Centers and Managers - Page 16

E. State Track and Field Meet Centers and Managers Page 17

F. State Track Meet - - - - - Page 17

G. State Basketball Tournaments - - - - Page 17

East-West Conference Report - - - - Pages 104-105

**Football Standings:**

West Conference, East Conference - - - Page 106

Financial Report - - - - - Page 107

**Basketball Standings:**

Southwest, Northwest, Northeast, Southeast Districts Page 106

Minutes, Annual Meeting N. D. H. S. League - - Pages 24-26

**Minutes, Meetings of the Board of Control:**

A. At Devils Lake, July - - - - - Pages 26-29

B. At Bismarck, October - - - - - Pages 29-31

C. At Valley City, November - - - - Pages 31-36

D. At Minot, March - - - - - Pages 36-38

E. At Valley City, May, 1948 - - - - Page 39

(Continued on next page)

### THE INDEX—Continued

State Track and Field Meet	- - - - -	Pages 96-99
Summary of Present State Records	- - - - -	Page 91
Summary of Significant Dates	- - - - -	Page 17
Superintendents and Coaches	- - - - -	Page 10

#### Tournament Reports:

##### Financial and Game Reports of District Basketball

Tournaments	- - - - -	Pages 40-43
-------------	-----------	-------------

##### Financial and Game Reports of Class B Basketball

Tournaments, Eastern Division	- - - - -	Pages 44-64
Western Class C	- - - - -	Pages 65-79

##### Financial and Game Reports of State A Tourna-

ment	- - - - -	Pages 87-89
------	-----------	-------------

##### Financial and Game Reports of Final State B

Tournament	- - - - -	Pages 79-82
------------	-----------	-------------

##### Financial and Game Reports of Playoff East Half,

Class A	- - - - -	Pages 89-92
---------	-----------	-------------

##### Financial and Game Reports of Playoff West Half,

Class A	- - - - -	Pages 92-95
---------	-----------	-------------